

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: NC452 Ga-Segonyana ▼

CFO Name: Kagiso Noke

Tel: 053129370

Fax:

E-Mail: ke@ga-segonyana.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2022 ▼

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 1 Executive & Council	
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	1.1 Mayor and Council: Ward Admin (Dept 050)	1.1 - Mayor and Council: Ward Admin (Dept 050)
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	1.2 Mayor and Council: Mayor and Council (Dept 020)	1.2 - Mayor and Council: Mayor and Council (Dept 020)
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION	1.3 Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive: Office of Municipal	1.3 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive: Office of Municipal
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY	1.4	1.4 -
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	1.5	1.5 -
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT	1.6	1.6 -
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	1.7	1.7 -
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES	1.8	1.8 -
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT	1.9	1.9 -
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	1.10	1.10 -
Vote 12 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	Vote 2 FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	
Vote 13 - Other	2.1 Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media Co-ordination: Public	2.1 - Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media Co-ordination: Public
Vote 14 -	2.2 Legal Services: Legal Services Section (New)	2.2 - Legal Services: Legal Services Section (New)
Vote 15 -	2.3 Administrative and Corporate Support: Office of Corporate Services (de	2.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Office of Corporate Services (de
	2.4 Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Services Admin (49	2.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Services Admin (49
	2.5 Security Services: Security Services Admin (New)	2.5 - Security Services: Security Services Admin (New)
	2.6 Human Resources: HR and Health & Safety	2.6 - Human Resources: HR and Health & Safety
	2.7 Property Services: Assessment Rates (220)	2.7 - Property Services: Assessment Rates (220)
	2.8 Fleet Management: Workshop (dept 440)	2.8 - Fleet Management: Workshop (dept 440)
	2.9 Information Technology: Information Technology (Dept 040)	2.9 - Information Technology: Information Technology (Dept 040)
	2.10 FINANCE	2.10 - FINANCE
	Vote 3 COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	
	3.1 Health Services: Health Services (Dept 460)	3.1 - Health Services: Health Services (Dept 460)
	3.2 Fire Fighting and Protection: Disaster Management (Dept 190	3.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Disaster Management (Dept 190
	3.3 Core Function:Libraries and Archives	3.3 - Core Function:Libraries and Archives
	3.4 Libraries and Archives: Library (Dept 120)	3.4 - Libraries and Archives: Library (Dept 120)
	3.5 Disaster Management: Disaster Management (190)	3.5 - Disaster Management: Disaster Management (190)
	3.6 Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls (New)	3.6 - Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls (New)
	3.7 Libraries and Archives: Library { dept 120 }	3.7 - Libraries and Archives: Library { dept 120 }
	3.8 Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cemetery (Dept 320)	3.8 - Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cemetery (Dept 320)
	3.9	3.9 -
	3.10	3.10 -
	Vote 4 SPORTS & RECREATION	
	4.1 Sports Grounds and Stadiums: Sports Grounds (New)	4.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums: Sports Grounds (New)
	4.2 Community Parks (including Nurseries): Municipal Parks(355)	4.2 - Community Parks (including Nurseries): Municipal Parks(355)
	4.3 Recreational Facilities: Caravan & swimming(Dept 360,365)	4.3 - Recreational Facilities: Caravan & swimming(Dept 360,365)
	4.4 Recreational Facilities: Estates (340)	4.4 - Recreational Facilities: Estates (340)
	4.5 Cultural Matters: Parks & Recreation (Dept 355)	4.5 - Cultural Matters: Parks & Recreation (Dept 355)
	4.6	4.6 -
	4.7	4.7 -
	4.8	4.8 -
	4.9	4.9 -
	4.10	4.10 -
	Vote 5 PUBLIC SAFETY	
	5.1 Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection	5.1 - Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection
	5.2 Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 180)	5.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 180)
	5.3	5.3 -
	5.4	5.4 -
	5.5	5.5 -
	5.6	5.6 -
	5.7	5.7 -
	5.8	5.8 -
	5.9	5.9 -
	5.10	5.10 -
	Vote 6 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	
	6.1 Property Services: Municipal Buildings (Dept 345)	6.1 - Property Services: Municipal Buildings (Dept 345)
	6.2 Project Management Unit: PMU Office (772)	6.2 - Project Management Unit: PMU Office (772)
	6.3 Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 180)	6.3 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 180)
	6.4 Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): IDP & PMS (Dept 060	6.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): IDP & PMS (Dept 060
	6.5 Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): LED (Dept 070)	6.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): LED (Dept 070)
	6.6 Economic Development/Planning: Technical Admin (310)	6.6 - Economic Development/Planning: Technical Admin (310)
	6.7 Economic Development/Planning: Expanded Public Works Programme	6.7 - Economic Development/Planning: Expanded Public Works Programme
	6.8 Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City Engineer	6.8 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City Engineer
	6.9	6.9 -
	6.10	6.10 -
	Vote 7 ROAD TRANSPORT	
	7.1 Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Traffic (dept 150)	7.1 - Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Traffic (dept 150)
	7.2 Core Function:Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control	7.2 - Core Function:Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control
	7.3 Roads: Public Works (Dept 330)	7.3 - Roads: Public Works (Dept 330)
	7.4 Roads: TSHENOLO - MAPOTENG COLLECTOR STREET	7.4 - Roads: TSHENOLO - MAPOTENG COLLECTOR STREET
	7.5 Roads: DOWN TOUCH -PIETBOS ROADS	7.5 - Roads: DOWN TOUCH -PIETBOS ROADS
	7.6 Roads: TSHENOLO - VERGENOEG - MARUPING ROAD	7.6 - Roads: TSHENOLO - VERGENOEG - MARUPING ROAD
	7.7 Roads: TSHENOLO -MANDELA DRIVE	7.7 - Roads: TSHENOLO -MANDELA DRIVE
	7.8 Roads: Office of Infrastructure Services (Dept 310)	7.8 - Roads: Office of Infrastructure Services (Dept 310)
	7.9 Roads	7.9 - Roads
	7.10	7.10 -
	Vote 8 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	
	8.1 Nature Conservation: Nature Reserve (350)	8.1 - Nature Conservation: Nature Reserve (350)
	8.2	8.2 -
	8.3	8.3 -
	8.4	8.4 -
	8.5	8.5 -
	8.6	8.6 -
	8.7	8.7 -
	8.8	8.8 -
	8.9	8.9 -
	8.10	8.10 -
	Vote 9 ENERGY SOURCES	
	9.1 Electricity: Electricity (Dept 410, 405)	9.1 - Electricity: Electricity (Dept 410, 405)
	9.2	9.2 -
	9.3	9.3 -
	9.4	9.4 -
	9.5	9.5 -
	9.6	9.6 -
	9.7	9.7 -
	9.8	9.8 -
	9.9	9.9 -
	9.10	9.10 -
	Vote 10 WATER MANAGEMENT	
	10.1 Water Distribution: Water (Dept 380)	10.1 - Water Distribution: Water (Dept 380)
	10.2 Water Treatment: Water (Dept 380)	10.2 - Water Treatment: Water (Dept 380)
	10.3 Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (SEVEN MILES WATER SUPPLY	10.3 - Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (SEVEN MILES WATER SUPPLY
	10.4 Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (MAPOTENG WATER SUPPLY	10.4 - Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (MAPOTENG WATER SUPPLY
	10.5 Water Treatment	10.5 - Water Treatment
	10.6	10.6 -
	10.7	10.7 -
	10.8	10.8 -
	10.9	10.9 -

10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11	WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	
11.1	Sewerage: Sewerage (Dept 420)	11.1 - Sewerage: Sewerage (Dept 420)
11.2	Waste Water Treatment: Sewerage (Dept 420)	11.2 - Waste Water Treatment: Sewerage (Dept 420)
11.3	Waste Water Treatment: KHETHWAYO CONS-DITSHOSWANENG	11.3 - Waste Water Treatment: KHETHWAYO CONS-DITSHOSWANENG
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12	WASTE MANAGEMENT	
12.1	Solid Waste Removal: Cleansing (Dept 480)	12.1 - Solid Waste Removal: Cleansing (Dept 480)
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13	Other	
13.1	Air Transport: Airstrip (370)	13.1 - Air Transport: Airstrip (370)
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	NC452 Ga-Segonyana
Grade	
Province	NC NORTHERN CAPE
Web Address	
e-mail Address	WWW.GA-SEGONYANA.GOV.ZA

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag X1522
City / Town	KURUMAN
Postal Code	8460
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
General Contacts	
Telephone number	
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	820623 5456 089	ID Number	7504135859084
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	K Madikiza	Name	IG Mmusi
Telephone number	053 712 9405	Telephone number	053 712 9449
Cell number	073 920 6703	Cell number	060 6406 073
Fax number	053 712 3581	Fax number	053 712 3581
E-mail address	kmadikiza@ga-segonyanagov.za	E-mail address	mmusiitumeleng350@gmail.com
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	741020 5773 082	ID Number	760709 0502 084
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Neo Masegela	Name	Tshegofatso Serai
Telephone number	053 712 9389	Telephone number	053 712 9404
Cell number	072 646 4200	Cell number	083 249 5944
Fax number	053 712 3581	Fax number	053 712 3581
E-mail address	ngmasegela@gmail.com	E-mail address	tserai@ga-segonyana.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	7804055422081	ID Number	9110170720088
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Martin Tsatsimpe	Name	Kobamelo Gaobusiwe

Telephone number	053 712 9333	Telephone number	053 712 9301
Cell number	082 727 3823	Cell number	0829473140
Fax number	053 712 3581	Fax number	053 712 3581
E-mail address	mtsatsimpe@ga-segonyanagov.za	E-mail address	kgaobusiwe@ga-segonyana.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	8205145673080	ID Number	800718 0475 086
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	KAGISO NOKE	Name	LT Booysen
Telephone number	053 712 9370	Telephone number	053 712 9415
Cell number	073 155 2187	Cell number	076 939 5472
Fax number	053 712 3581	Fax number	086 532 8495
E-mail address	knoke@ga-segonyana.gov.za	E-mail address	l.booyesen@ga-segonyanagov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	830326 0369 087	ID Number	841227 0821 084
Title	Ms	Title	Mrs
Name	Desiree Pelele	Name	Confidence Kalaote
Telephone number	053 712 9329	Telephone number	053 712 9348
Cell number	083 569 5865	Cell number	073 054 1270
Fax number	053 712 3581	Fax number	053 712 3581
E-mail address	dpelele@ga-segonyanagov.za	E-mail address	confy@ga-segonyanagov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	871110 0582 083	ID Number	800604 0429 085
Title	Ms	Title	Mrs
Name	Nontlantla Keswa	Name	Tshegofatso Jarvis
Telephone number	053 712 9348	Telephone number	053 712 9370
Cell number	072 488 8864	Cell number	079 5027 954
Fax number	053 712 3581	Fax number	053 712 3581
E-mail address	nkeswa@ga-segonyanagov.za	E-mail address	tshego@ga-segonyanagov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	43 409	45 158	49 763	55 522	53 651	53 651	36 539	52 043	54 333	56 778
Service charges	136 534	157 660	158 153	211 937	214 637	214 637	118 628	259 498	270 916	283 107
Investment revenue	2 836	3 708	3 865	3 495	3 645	3 645	2 926	3 820	3 988	4 167
Transfers recognised - operational	161 689	177 154	198 531	205 753	214 043	214 043	190 401	231 733	237 374	258 070
Other own revenue	(6 530)	22 521	26 073	28 268	33 622	33 622	17 256	25 869	27 008	28 223
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	337 939	406 202	436 385	504 974	519 598	519 598	365 751	572 963	593 619	630 345
Employee costs	131 462	124 376	153 998	167 732	167 732	167 732	125 500	183 959	190 462	198 901
Remuneration of councillors	9 815	9 861	9 843	10 838	10 838	10 838	7 560	11 272	11 768	12 297
Depreciation & asset impairment	74 352	59 109	65 944	60 375	60 375	60 375	36 981	58 000	60 552	63 277
Finance charges	18 253	6 345	10 463	901	904	904	462	930	971	1 015
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	91 396	100 884	134 846	141 144	176 550	176 550	84 003	170 711	178 104	186 275
Transfers and grants	35	24	24	60	60	60	16	62	65	68
Other expenditure	164 694	103 943	120 309	124 675	111 020	111 020	69 067	142 198	135 710	141 722
Total Expenditure	490 008	404 542	495 426	505 724	527 478	527 478	323 588	567 133	577 632	603 555
Surplus/(Deficit)	(152 070)	1 659	(59 041)	(750)	(7 881)	(7 881)	42 163	5 830	15 987	26 790
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	112 328	164 730	153 054	102 654	163 215	163 215	78 102	116 950	121 447	162 655
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	36 072	43 665	37 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(3 669)	210 054		101 905	155 334	155 334	120 265	122 780	137 433	189 445
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(3 669)	210 054	-	101 905	155 334	155 334	120 265	122 780	137 433	189 445
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	674 876	823 743	138 768	112 262	181 459	181 459	82 585	137 474	144 011	162 255
Transfers recognised - capital	673 561	845 795	136 918	102 654	163 215	163 215	77 750	116 950	144 011	162 255
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 645	(1 461)	13 694	9 607	18 244	18 244	2 463	20 524	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	675 206	844 334	150 612	112 262	181 459	181 459	80 212	137 474	144 011	162 255
Financial position										
Total current assets	102 398	131 524	174 216	303 411	285 218	285 218	337 185	285 189	311 843	373 787
Total non current assets	1 355 346	1 512 318	1 606 422	1 518 163	1 587 360	1 708 110	1 652 215	1 685 896	1 769 355	1 868 334
Total current liabilities	112 844	107 705	109 355	119 670	114 750	(104 296)	145 590	76 703	76 768	76 836
Total non current liabilities	66 131	58 862	68 044	56 362	58 862	(58 862)	80 183	80 742	80 742	80 742
Community wealth/Equity	1 361 854	1 377 536	1 670 845	1 645 542	1 698 967	1 698 967	1 720 357	1 813 641	1 923 688	2 084 542
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	169 142	315 305	485 893	211 967	267 504	267 504	306 641	156 475	172 611	226 206
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	(142 159)	(112 262)	(181 689)	(181 689)	(86 964)	(137 474)	(144 011)	(162 255)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	(1 686)	-	(3 450)	(3 450)	499	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	169 142	315 305	401 323	158 975	141 635	141 635	310 643	109 469	138 069	202 020
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	551	59 274	90 467	155 525	134 700	134 700	174 345	105 970	117 811	164 262
Application of cash and investments	(23 987)	22 105	18 704	22 353	18 223	(197 867)	35 822	(16 066)	(28 821)	(42 162)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	24 539	37 170	71 763	133 173	116 477	332 566	138 523	122 037	146 633	206 424
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 249 260	1 375 607	1 447 581	1 518 163	1 587 360	1 587 360	1 587 360	1 527 055	1 610 514	1 709 492
Depreciation	68 615	59 109	65 944	60 375	60 375	60 375	60 375	58 000	60 552	63 277
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	536 652	613 014	50 447	30 899	85 668	85 668	85 668	53 116	73 253	101 056
Repairs and Maintenance	6 781	7 086	20 833	18 050	35 341	35 341	35 341	30 505	31 847	33 281
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Sanitation/sewerage:	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Energy:	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Refuse:	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		81 504	79 711	84 300	91 845	95 774	95 774	91 230	95 018	99 114
Executive and council		41 985	6 851	6 991	7 284	7 284	7 284	7 973	8 234	8 564
Finance and administration		39 519	72 860	77 309	84 561	88 489	88 489	83 257	86 784	90 549
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		22 895	21 588	39 759	28 184	62 886	62 886	37 890	46 883	20 475
Community and social services		10 746	3 877	16 733	3 878	31 950	31 950	6 224	18 651	6 790
Sport and recreation		4 990	8 027	4 483	3 294	2 829	2 829	19 472	19 574	4 638
Public safety		7 159	9 684	18 543	21 013	28 107	28 107	12 195	8 657	9 047
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		39 734	44 073	42 457	49 962	57 410	57 410	54 084	37 526	91 699
Planning and development		11 700	12 114	17 171	20 855	21 282	21 282	24 795	24 586	25 557
Road transport		27 715	31 643	24 764	28 549	35 570	35 570	29 003	12 641	65 829
Environmental protection		319	316	522	558	558	558	286	299	312
<i>Trading services</i>		342 187	469 216	460 876	437 637	466 694	466 694	506 657	535 585	581 656
Energy sources		171 983	207 690	247 646	230 083	271 152	271 152	259 732	272 272	298 788
Water management		69 958	177 932	138 834	112 331	112 331	112 331	145 114	164 807	174 765
Waste water management		72 476	45 930	35 434	52 025	40 012	40 012	54 828	47 078	51 778
Waste management		27 770	37 664	38 962	43 199	43 199	43 199	46 983	51 428	56 324
<i>Other</i>	4	20	8	20	-	50	50	52	54	57
Total Revenue - Functional	2	486 339	614 596	627 412	607 629	682 813	682 813	689 913	715 065	793 000
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		281 027	191 831	252 092	235 405	238 170	238 170	202 718	211 438	220 816
Executive and council		14 699	14 028	14 778	17 574	17 705	17 705	18 059	18 854	19 702
Finance and administration		266 328	177 802	237 314	217 831	220 465	220 465	184 658	192 584	201 114
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		32 966	36 431	41 706	45 790	46 981	46 981	53 642	56 002	58 522
Community and social services		9 574	10 049	12 799	14 984	15 968	15 968	15 481	16 162	16 890
Sport and recreation		7 703	8 551	8 703	10 737	10 161	10 161	14 136	14 758	15 422
Public safety		15 689	17 831	20 204	20 070	20 853	20 853	24 025	25 082	26 210
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		27 212	28 234	44 385	32 921	47 264	47 264	75 994	77 623	81 182
Planning and development		22 664	20 540	34 295	25 120	37 183	37 183	35 061	34 888	36 524
Road transport		4 355	7 497	9 905	7 591	9 855	9 855	40 697	42 487	44 399
Environmental protection		193	196	185	211	226	226	237	248	259
<i>Trading services</i>		175 398	173 042	183 469	191 607	194 818	194 818	234 519	232 297	242 750
Energy sources		88 646	115 193	118 633	112 501	133 129	133 129	159 539	166 559	174 054
Water management		33 326	29 556	37 792	36 498	34 894	34 894	26 580	27 750	28 998
Waste water management		23 946	14 006	4 966	22 435	8 655	8 655	28 375	17 083	17 852
Waste management		29 480	14 286	22 077	20 174	18 140	18 140	20 024	20 905	21 846
<i>Other</i>	4	-	5	-	-	250	250	260	271	284
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	516 602	429 542	521 651	505 724	527 483	527 483	567 133	577 632	603 555
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(30 263)	185 054	105 761	101 905	155 329	155 329	122 780	137 433	189 445

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		81 504	79 711	84 300	91 845	95 774	95 774	91 230	95 018	99 114
Executive and council		41 985	6 851	6 991	7 284	7 284	7 284	7 973	8 234	8 564
Mayor and Council		41 500	5 826	5 791	6 029	6 029	6 029	6 473	6 668	6 928
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		485	1 025	1 200	1 255	1 255	1 255	1 500	1 566	1 636
Finance and administration		39 519	72 860	77 309	84 561	88 489	88 489	83 257	86 784	90 549
Administrative and Corporate Support		2 418	3 551	3 800	3 975	3 975	3 975	4 500	4 698	4 909
Asset Management		6 982	1 533	1 324	1 340	10 255	10 255	1 650	1 723	1 800
Finance		(3 282)	30 938	16 241	18 374	15 155	15 155	16 181	16 757	17 371
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		1 103	2 846	1 317	1 555	1 555	1 555	2 747	2 868	2 997
Information Technology		485	700	800	837	837	837	1 500	1 566	1 636
Legal Services		485	700	800	837	837	837	1 500	1 566	1 636
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		485	700	800	837	837	837	1 500	1 566	1 636
Property Services		30 191	30 886	50 990	55 522	53 754	53 754	52 153	54 448	56 898
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		652	1 006	1 237	1 285	1 285	1 285	1 525	1 592	1 664
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		22 895	21 588	39 759	28 184	62 886	62 886	37 890	46 883	20 475
Community and social services		10 746	3 877	16 733	3 878	31 950	31 950	6 224	18 651	6 790
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		530	736	913	943	943	943	1 611	1 682	1 757
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		8 296	836	3 190	495	8 552	8 552	10	12 165	11
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		291	679	11 614	837	20 853	20 853	3 000	3 132	3 273
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		1 629	1 627	1 016	1 602	1 602	1 602	1 602	1 673	1 748
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		4 990	8 027	4 483	3 294	2 829	2 829	19 472	19 574	4 638
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		485	700	800	837	837	837	1 500	1 566	1 636
Recreational Facilities		1 192	1 012	2 701	2 457	1 992	1 992	2 701	2 820	2 947
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		3 314	6 315	982	-	-	-	15 271	15 188	55
Public safety		7 159	9 684	18 543	21 013	28 107	28 107	12 195	8 657	9 047
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		510	726	10 880	14 838	22 013	22 013	5 404	1 568	1 638
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		6 649	8 958	7 663	6 175	6 095	6 095	6 791	7 090	7 409
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		39 734	44 073	42 457	49 962	57 410	57 410	54 084	37 526	91 699
Planning and development		11 700	12 114	17 171	20 855	21 282	21 282	24 795	24 586	25 557
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		974	1 409	1 622	1 704	1 704	1 704	3 031	3 165	3 307
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		1 073	1 320	905	708	927	927	1 839	1 920	2 006
Economic Development/Planning		2 196	2 606	3 060	3 095	3 382	3 382	3 519	2 088	2 182
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		3 526	3 910	8 983	12 749	12 669	12 669	13 806	14 413	15 062
Project Management Unit		3 931	2 870	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	3 000	3 000
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		27 715	31 643	24 764	28 549	35 570	35 570	29 003	12 641	65 829

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		27 715	31 643	24 764	28 549	35 570	35 570	29 003	12 641	65 829
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		319	316	522	558	558	558	286	299	312
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		319	316	522	558	558	558	286	299	312
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		342 187	469 216	460 876	437 637	466 694	466 694	506 657	535 585	581 656
Energy sources		171 983	207 690	247 646	230 083	271 152	271 152	259 732	272 272	298 788
Electricity		171 983	207 690	247 646	230 083	271 152	271 152	259 732	272 272	298 788
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		69 958	177 932	138 834	112 331	112 331	112 331	145 114	164 807	174 765
Water Treatment		9 618	135 699	138 834	112 331	112 331	112 331	145 114	164 807	174 765
Water Distribution		60 340	42 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		72 476	45 930	35 434	52 025	40 012	40 012	54 828	47 078	51 778
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		2 836	0	25	25	25	25	26	27	29
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		69 640	45 930	35 409	52 000	39 987	39 987	54 802	47 051	51 750
Waste management		27 770	37 664	38 962	43 199	43 199	43 199	46 983	51 428	56 324
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		27 770	37 664	38 962	43 199	43 199	43 199	46 983	51 428	56 324
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		20	8	20	-	50	50	52	54	57
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		20	8	20	-	50	50	52	54	57
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	486 339	614 596	627 412	607 629	682 813	682 813	689 913	715 065	793 000
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		281 027	191 831	252 092	235 405	238 170	238 170	202 718	211 438	220 816
Executive and council		14 699	14 028	14 778	17 574	17 705	17 705	18 059	18 854	19 702
Mayor and Council		11 940	11 502	11 400	12 834	12 975	12 975	13 276	13 860	14 484
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		2 758	2 526	3 378	4 740	4 730	4 730	4 784	4 994	5 219
Finance and administration		266 328	177 802	237 314	217 831	220 465	220 465	184 658	192 584	201 114
Administrative and Corporate Support		20 962	16 532	17 080	22 493	21 533	21 533	25 424	26 542	27 737
Asset Management		82 719	73 872	95 467	73 556	76 099	76 099	21 795	22 753	23 777
Finance		58 469	45 346	59 167	57 562	58 633	58 633	62 972	65 543	68 356
Fleet Management		13 460	10 051	11 671	21 118	17 128	17 128	23 943	24 997	26 122
Human Resources		10 987	7 148	13 272	12 279	14 387	14 387	15 318	15 992	16 711
Information Technology		4 634	4 217	5 378	7 138	7 078	7 078	7 184	7 500	7 838
Legal Services		3 874	3 741	4 345	3 613	5 632	5 632	5 672	5 922	6 188
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		867	840	1 090	1 604	1 667	1 667	1 723	1 799	1 880
Property Services		60 626	4 718	17 382	4 222	4 326	4 326	5 153	5 380	5 622
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		6 700	7 924	8 622	9 772	9 584	9 584	10 170	10 617	11 095
Supply Chain Management		3 030	3 414	3 839	4 474	4 397	4 397	5 305	5 539	5 788
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		32 966	36 431	41 706	45 790	46 981	46 981	53 642	56 002	58 522
Community and social services		9 574	10 049	12 799	14 984	15 968	15 968	15 481	16 162	16 890
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 526	1 693	1 705	2 145	2 124	2 124	2 395	2 500	2 612
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	402	420	439
Disaster Management		686	704	1 773	3 066	4 600	4 600	4 112	4 292	4 486
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		7 363	7 653	9 321	9 773	9 244	9 244	8 573	8 950	9 353
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Sport and recreation		7 703	8 551	8 703	10 737	10 161	10 161	14 136	14 758	15 422
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		5 141	6 006	6 079	8 652	7 949	7 949	10 468	10 929	11 421
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		2 444	2 545	2 595	2 085	2 212	2 212	2 253	2 352	2 458
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		117	-	30	-	-	-	1 415	1 477	1 544
Public safety		15 689	17 831	20 204	20 070	20 853	20 853	24 025	25 082	26 210
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		2 620	3 124	4 292	4 055	4 462	4 462	5 309	5 543	5 792
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		13 069	14 707	15 912	16 015	16 390	16 390	18 716	19 539	20 418
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		27 212	28 234	44 385	32 921	47 264	47 264	75 994	77 623	81 182
Planning and development		22 664	20 540	34 295	25 120	37 183	37 183	35 061	34 888	36 524
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		2 976	3 134	3 873	4 667	4 585	4 585	5 042	5 264	5 501
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		2 603	2 836	109	3 045	14 926	14 926	6 501	6 787	7 093
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		4 219	4 561	5 872	6 684	6 260	6 260	7 159	5 888	6 153
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		8 952	7 145	21 797	7 856	8 615	8 615	13 759	14 364	15 010
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		3 915	2 864	2 645	2 868	2 796	2 796	2 600	2 585	2 767
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		4 355	7 497	9 905	7 591	9 855	9 855	40 697	42 487	44 399
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		4 355	7 497	9 905	7 591	9 855	9 855	40 697	42 487	44 399
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		193	196	185	211	226	226	237	248	259
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		193	196	185	211	226	226	237	248	259
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		175 398	173 042	183 469	191 607	194 818	194 818	234 519	232 297	242 750
Energy sources		88 646	115 193	118 633	112 501	133 129	133 129	159 539	166 559	174 054
<i>Electricity</i>		88 646	115 193	118 633	112 501	133 129	133 129	159 539	166 559	174 054
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		33 326	29 556	37 792	36 498	34 894	34 894	26 580	27 750	28 998
<i>Water Treatment</i>		6 732	4 556	10 759	9 365	8 462	8 462	26 476	27 641	28 885
<i>Water Distribution</i>		26 594	25 000	27 033	27 133	26 433	26 433	104	109	113
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		23 946	14 006	4 966	22 435	8 655	8 655	28 375	17 083	17 852
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		10 482	2 127	(51)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		13 464	11 879	5 017	22 435	8 655	8 655	28 375	17 083	17 852
Waste management		29 480	14 286	22 077	20 174	18 140	18 140	20 024	20 905	21 846
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		29 480	14 286	22 077	20 174	18 140	18 140	20 024	20 905	21 846
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	5	-	-	250	250	260	271	284
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	5	-	-	250	250	260	271	284
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	516 602	429 542	521 651	505 724	527 483	527 483	567 133	577 632	603 555
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(30 263)	185 054	105 761	101 905	155 329	155 329	122 780	137 433	189 445

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council: Ward Admin (Dept 050)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayor and Council: Mayor and Council (Dept 020)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media Co-ord		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Legal Services: Legal Services Section (New)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Office of Corporat		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Servic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Security Services: Security Services Admin (New)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Human Resources: HR and Health & Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Property Services: Assessment Rates (220)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Fleet Management: Workshop (dept 440)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Information Technology: Information Technology (Dept 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Health Services: Health Services (Dept 460)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Disaster Management (Dep		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Core Function:Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Libraries and Archives: Library (Dept 120)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Disaster Management: Disaster Management (190)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls (New)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Libraries and Archives: Library { dept 120 }		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cemete		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums: Sports Grounds (New)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Parks (including Nurseries): Municipal Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Recreational Facilities: Caravan & swimming(Dept 360,3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Recreational Facilities: Estates (340)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Cultural Matters: Parks & Recreation (Dept 355)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 180)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Property Services: Municipal Buildings (Dept 345)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Project Management Unit: PMU Office (772)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 180)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): IDP & P		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): LED (D		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Economic Development/Planning: Technical Admin (310)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Economic Development/Planning: Expanded Public Work		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
6.8 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Traffic (-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Core Function:Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Roads: Public Works (Dept 330)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Roads: TSHENOLO - MAPOTENG COLLECTOR STREET		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Roads: DOWN TOUCH -PIETBOS ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Roads: TSHENOLO - VERGENOEG - MARUPING ROAD		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Roads: TSHENOLO -MANDELA DRIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Roads: Office of Infrastructure Services (Dept 310)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Nature Conservation: Nature Reserve (350)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Electricity: Electricity (Dept 410, 405)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Water Distribution: Water (Dept 380)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Water Treatment: Water (Dept 380)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (SEVEN MILES W		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (MAPOTENG WA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Sewerage: Sewerage (Dept 420)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Waste Water Treatment: Sewerage (Dept 420)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Waste Water Treatment: KHETHWAYO CONS-DITSHO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Solid Waste Removal: Cleansing (Dept 480)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Air Transport: Airstrip (370)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council: Ward Admin (Dept 050)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayor and Council: Mayor and Council (Dept 020)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media Co-or		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Legal Services: Legal Services Section (New)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Office of Corporat		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Serv		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Security Services: Security Services Admin (New)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Human Resources: HR and Health & Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Property Services: Assessment Rates (220)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Fleet Management: Workshop (dept 440)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Information Technology: Information Technology (Dept 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Health Services: Health Services (Dept 460)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
3.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Disaster Management (Dept 120)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Core Function:Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Libraries and Archives: Library (Dept 120)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Disaster Management: Disaster Management (190)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls (New)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Libraries and Archives: Library { dept 120 }		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums: Sports Grounds (New)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Parks (including Nurseries): Municipal Parks (New)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Recreational Facilities: Caravan & swimming(Dept 360,361)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Recreational Facilities: Estates (340)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Cultural Matters: Parks & Recreation (Dept 355)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 180)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Property Services: Municipal Buildings (Dept 345)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Project Management Unit: PMU Office (772)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 180)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): IDP & F		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): LED (D		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Economic Development/Planning: Technical Admin (310)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Economic Development/Planning: Expanded Public Work		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement an		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Traffic (-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Core Function:Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Roads: Public Works (Dept 330)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Roads: TSHENOLO - MAPOTENG COLLECTOR STREET		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Roads: DOWN TOUCH -PIETBOS ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Roads: TSHENOLO - VERGENOEG - MARUPING ROAD		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Roads: TSHENOLO -MANDELA DRIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Roads: Office of Infrastructure Services (Dept 310)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Nature Conservation: Nature Reserve (350)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Electricity: Electricity (Dept 410, 405)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Water Distribution: Water (Dept 380)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Water Treatment: Water (Dept 380)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (SEVEN MILES W		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (MAPOTENG WA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Sewerage: Sewerage (Dept 420)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Waste Water Treatment: Sewerage (Dept 420)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Waste Water Treatment: KHETHWAYO CONS-DITSHC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Solid Waste Removal: Cleansing (Dept 480)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Air Transport: Airstrip (370)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	43 409	45 158	49 763	55 522	53 651	53 651	36 539	52 043	54 333	56 778
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	96 734	112 011	113 097	146 720	149 420	149 420	86 094	163 764	170 970	178 664
Service charges - water revenue	2	20 379	22 880	22 279	36 000	36 000	36 000	16 100	65 114	67 979	71 038
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	11 035	13 826	13 434	17 000	17 000	17 000	9 817	17 816	18 600	19 437
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	8 386	8 943	9 343	12 217	12 217	12 217	6 617	12 804	13 367	13 968
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 712	2 321	2 012	2 074	1 400	1 400	404	1 605	1 676	1 751
Interest earned - external investments		2 836	3 708	3 865	3 495	3 645	3 645	2 926	3 820	3 988	4 167
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		(25 853)	5 687	5 048	7 912	4 912	4 912	2 855	5 145	5 371	5 613
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 756	4 975	3 418	1 572	1 572	1 572	336	1 611	1 681	1 757
Licences and permits		2 749	2 970	3 351	3 319	3 319	3 319	2 256	3 478	3 631	3 794
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		161 689	177 154	198 531	205 753	214 043	214 043	190 401	231 733	237 374	258 070
Other revenue	2	6 250	6 433	12 243	13 392	22 419	22 419	11 405	14 031	14 649	15 308
Gains		6 856	136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		337 939	406 202	436 385	504 974	519 598	519 598	365 751	572 963	593 619	630 345
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	131 462	124 376	153 998	167 732	167 732	167 732	125 500	183 959	190 462	198 901
Remuneration of councillors		9 815	9 861	9 843	10 838	10 838	10 838	7 560	11 272	11 768	12 297
Debt impairment	3	70 387	18 219	15 292	12 950	12 000	12 000	4 285	12 374	12 919	13 500
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	74 352	59 109	65 944	60 375	60 375	60 375	36 981	58 000	60 552	63 277
Finance charges		18 253	6 345	10 463	901	904	904	462	930	971	1 015
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	76 345	88 209	99 409	94 417	111 417	111 417	79 219	134 814	140 746	147 080
Inventory consumed	8	15 051	12 676	35 437	46 727	65 133	65 133	4 784	35 897	37 358	39 195
Contracted services		51 619	46 031	47 419	56 543	44 380	44 380	29 991	59 397	49 380	51 509
Transfers and subsidies		35	24	24	60	60	60	16	62	65	68
Other expenditure	4, 5	42 688	34 754	39 188	55 182	54 640	54 640	34 791	70 427	73 411	76 713
Losses		-	4 940	18 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		490 008	404 542	495 426	505 724	527 478	527 478	323 588	567 133	577 632	603 555
Surplus/(Deficit)		(152 070)	1 659	(59 041)	(750)	(7 881)	(7 881)	42 163	5 830	15 987	26 790
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		112 328	164 730	153 054	102 654	163 215	163 215	78 102	116 950	121 447	162 655
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		36 072	43 665	37 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(3 669)	210 054	131 986	101 905	155 334	155 334	120 265	122 780	137 433	189 445
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(3 669)	210 054	131 986	101 905	155 334	155 334	120 265	122 780	137 433	189 445
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(3 669)	210 054	131 986	101 905	155 334	155 334	120 265	122 780	137 433	189 445
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(3 669)	210 054	131 986	101 905	155 334	155 334	120 265	122 780	137 433	189 445

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		(55 157)	(79 984)	(15 943)	6 008	5 808	5 808	348	3 994	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		(55 157)	(79 984)	(15 943)	6 008	5 808	5 808	348	3 994	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		192 878	244 259	12 544	14 465	30 016	30 016	16 332	19 123	27 290	-
Community and social services		133 949	179 696	2 792	465	8 842	8 842	7 188	-	12 154	-
Sport and recreation		58 930	64 564	886	-	-	-	-	15 221	15 136	-
Public safety		-	-	8 867	14 000	21 174	21 174	9 144	3 902	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		445 015	455 904	20 450	27 489	36 523	36 523	24 049	40 533	33 117	63 247
Planning and development		562	352	-	300	200	200	8	13 530	-	-
Road transport		444 454	455 553	20 450	27 189	36 323	36 323	24 042	27 003	33 117	63 247
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		92 139	203 563	121 717	64 300	109 113	109 113	41 855	73 824	83 604	99 008
Energy sources		29 492	73 819	43 019	34 000	71 289	71 289	25 151	43 324	41 354	54 897
Water management		29 971	95 898	73 454	30 300	31 823	31 823	13 858	30 500	42 250	44 111
Waste water management		32 677	30 095	5 244	-	6 000	6 000	2 846	-	-	-
Waste management		-	3 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	674 876	823 743	138 768	112 262	181 459	181 459	82 585	137 474	144 011	162 255
Funded by:											
National Government		673 561	842 045	135 078	102 654	163 215	163 215	77 750	116 950	144 011	162 255
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	3 751	1 840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	673 561	845 795	136 918	102 654	163 215	163 215	77 750	116 950	144 011	162 255
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		1 645	(1 461)	13 694	9 607	18 244	18 244	2 463	20 524	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	675 206	844 334	150 612	112 262	181 459	181 459	80 212	137 474	144 011	162 255

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Property Services: Municipal Buildings (Dept 345)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Project Management Unit: PMU Office (772)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 180)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Economic Development/Planning: Technical Admin (-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Economic Development/Planning: Expanded Public V		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforceme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Traf		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Core Function:Police Forces Traffic and Street Parkin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Roads: Public Works (Dept 330)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Roads: TSHENOLO - MAPOTENG COLLECTOR STRE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Roads: DOWN TOUCH -PIETBOS ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Roads: TSHENOLO - VERGENOEG - MARUPING ROA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Roads: TSHENOLO -MANDELA DRIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Roads: Office of Infrastructure Services (Dept 310)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Nature Conservation: Nature Reserve (350)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Electricity: Electricity (Dept 410, 405)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Water Distribution: Water (Dept 380)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Water Treatment: Water (Dept 380)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (SEVEN MILES)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (MAPOTENG W		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Sewerage: Sewerage (Dept 420)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Waste Water Treatment: Sewerage (Dept 420)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Waste Water Treatment: KHETHWAYO CONS-DITSH		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Solid Waste Removal: Cleansing (Dept 480)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Air Transport: Airstrip (370)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		838	59 274	90 467	155 525	134 700	134 700	174 345	105 970	117 811	164 262
Call investment deposits	1	(287)	0	0	-	-	-	0	0	0	0
Consumer debtors	1	85 916	93 792	95 046	79 230	81 217	81 217	91 334	122 911	137 724	153 217
Other debtors		15 931	(21 542)	(11 297)	20 644	20 662	20 662	2 748	(11 297)	(11 297)	(11 297)
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	-	-	-	48 011	48 640	48 640	68 758	67 604	67 604	67 604
Total current assets		102 398	131 524	174 216	303 411	285 218	285 218	337 185	285 189	311 843	373 787
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		28 100	17 995	18 474	20 549	20 549	20 549	18 474	18 474	18 474	18 474
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 325 344	1 491 749	1 585 376	1 495 674	1 564 871	1 685 621	1 631 168	1 664 850	1 748 309	1 847 287
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		246	918	918	285	285	285	918	918	918	918
Other non-current assets		1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656
Total non current assets		1 355 346	1 512 318	1 606 422	1 518 163	1 587 360	1 708 110	1 652 215	1 685 896	1 769 355	1 868 334
TOTAL ASSETS		1 457 744	1 643 842	1 780 639	1 821 574	1 872 579	1 993 328	1 989 400	1 971 086	2 081 198	2 242 120
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	7 543	4 307	2 203	4 307	857	(857)	(11 609)	(10 496)	(10 496)	(10 496)
Consumer deposits		4 714	4 815	5 310	5 227	5 227	5 227	5 810	5 310	5 310	5 310
Trade and other payables	4	99 046	95 748	98 393	110 136	108 666	(108 666)	148 973	78 440	78 505	78 573
Provisions		1 541	2 836	3 448	-	-	-	2 416	3 448	3 448	3 448
Total current liabilities		112 844	107 705	109 355	119 670	114 750	(104 296)	145 590	76 703	76 768	76 836
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		16 042	11 942	9 739	9 442	11 942	(11 942)	21 878	22 438	22 438	22 438
Provisions		50 089	46 920	58 305	46 920	46 920	(46 920)	58 305	58 305	58 305	58 305
Total non current liabilities		66 131	58 862	68 044	56 362	58 862	(58 862)	80 183	80 742	80 742	80 742
TOTAL LIABILITIES		178 976	166 567	177 398	176 032	173 612	(163 158)	225 773	157 445	157 510	157 578
NET ASSETS	5	1 278 768	1 477 275	1 603 240	1 645 542	1 698 967	2 156 486	1 763 628	1 813 641	1 923 688	2 084 542
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 321 666	1 337 348	1 630 657	1 645 542	1 698 967	1 698 967	1 680 169	1 773 453	1 883 500	2 044 354
Reserves	4	40 188	40 188	40 188	-	-	-	40 188	40 188	40 188	40 188
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 361 854	1 377 536	1 670 845	1 645 542	1 698 967	1 698 967	1 720 357	1 813 641	1 923 688	2 084 542

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		36 332	39 210	46 551	47 665	46 077	46 077	30 671	49 441	51 617	53 939
Service charges		147 640	156 308	172 250	182 136	183 581	183 581	142 175	221 860	231 622	242 045
Other revenue		27 207	29 372	9 701	28 285	36 522	36 522	6 235	20 725	21 637	22 610
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	141 597	167 045	212 237	205 753	214 043	214 043	189 966	231 733	237 374	258 070
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	116 737	220 863	136 289	102 654	163 215	163 215	109 083	116 950	121 447	162 655
Interest		2 838	3 708	-	3 495	3 645	3 645	2 666	3 820	3 988	4 167
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(295 558)	(297 752)	(91 135)	(357 119)	(378 494)	(378 494)	(174 155)	(487 123)	(494 102)	(516 266)
Finance charges		(7 650)	(3 449)	-	(900)	(1 084)	(1 084)	-	(930)	(971)	(1 015)
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		169 142	315 305	485 893	211 967	267 504	267 504	306 641	156 475	172 611	226 206
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		-	-	(142 159)	(112 262)	(181 689)	(181 689)	(86 964)	(137 474)	(144 011)	(162 255)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	(142 159)	(112 262)	(181 689)	(181 689)	(86 964)	(137 474)	(144 011)	(162 255)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	495	-	-	-	499	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	(2 182)	-	(3 450)	(3 450)	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	(1 686)	-	(3 450)	(3 450)	499	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		169 142	315 305	342 048	99 705	82 365	82 365	220 176	19 002	28 600	63 951
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	-	59 274	59 270	59 270	59 270	90 467	90 467	109 469	138 069
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	169 142	315 305	401 323	158 975	141 635	141 635	310 643	109 469	138 069	202 020

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	169 142	315 305	401 323	158 975	141 635	141 635	310 643	109 469	138 069	202 020
Other current investments > 90 days		(168 591)	(256 031)	(310 855)	(3 450)	(6 935)	(6 935)	(136 298)	(3 498)	(20 258)	(37 758)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		551	59 274	90 467	155 525	134 700	134 700	174 345	105 970	117 811	164 262
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		9	35 569	31 596	0	0	(0)	61 482	11 580	11 580	11 580
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(23 996)	(13 464)	(12 892)	22 353	18 223	(197 867)	(25 660)	(27 646)	(40 401)	(53 742)
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		(23 987)	22 105	18 704	22 353	18 223	(197 867)	35 822	(16 066)	(28 821)	(42 162)
Surplus(shortfall)		24 539	37 170	71 763	133 173	116 477	332 566	138 523	122 037	146 633	206 424

- References**
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
 2. For example: VAT, taxation
 3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
 4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
 5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	129 131	72 149	81 785	87 162	89 822	89 822	97 714	96 602	109 422	122 831
Creditors due	105 135	58 685	68 893	109 515	108 045	(108 045)	72 054	68 956	69 021	69 089
Total	23 996	13 464	12 892	(22 353)	(18 223)	197 867	25 660	27 646	40 401	53 742

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	101 847	72 250	83 749	99 874	101 879	101 879	94 082	111 615	126 427	141 921
Estimate of debtors collection rate	126.8%	99.9%	97.7%	87.3%	88.2%	88.2%	103.9%	86.5%	86.5%	86.5%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list)	25 352	25 352	25 352	-	-	-	25 352	25 352	25 352	25 352

	25 352	25 352	25 352	-	-	-	25 352	25 352	25 352	25 352
--	--------	--------	--------	---	---	---	--------	--------	--------	--------

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	138 224	210 729	88 321	81 363	95 791	95 791	84 358	70 758	61 199
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	8 036	-	-	-	4 682	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		27 569	69 872	38 924	31 000	31 000	31 000	25 250	16 354	17 088
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	12 531	26 291	26 468	26 468	30 000	42 250	44 111
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		(56)	(56)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		27 514	69 816	59 491	57 291	57 468	57 468	59 932	58 604	61 199
Community Facilities		133 365	172 803	11 509	14 465	29 716	29 716	3 902	12 154	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		133 365	172 803	11 509	14 465	29 716	29 716	3 902	12 154	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		43	2 065	1 718	3 000	2 000	2 000	15 630	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		43	2 065	1 718	3 000	2 000	2 000	15 630	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		(46 828)	(47 340)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		(46 828)	(47 340)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		9 044	9 290	1 435	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 454	(9 843)	400	4 792	4 792	4 792	2 510	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		4 074	3 629	10 291	1 815	1 815	1 815	1 384	-	-
Transport Assets		6 558	10 309	3 476	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	25 910	23 567	(12 973)	-	-	-	5 000	-	5 000
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	(19 636)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	5 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	4 276	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	(15 360)	-	-	-	5 000	-	5 000
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	11 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		25 910	11 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		25 910	23 117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	24	2 545	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	24	2 545	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	145	(158)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	145	(158)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	282	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	510 742	589 447	63 420	30 899	85 668	85 668	48 116	73 253	96 056
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		444 454	455 553	12 415	27 189	36 323	36 323	22 321	33 117	63 247
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	38 289	38 289	10 574	25 000	32 809
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		30 568	97 024	44 876	3 709	5 055	5 055	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		32 732	28 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Infrastructure		507 754	581 087	57 290	30 899	79 668	79 668	32 895	58 117	96 056
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 988	8 360	886	-	-	-	15 221	15 136	-
Community Assets		2 988	8 360	886	-	-	-	15 221	15 136	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	5 244	-	6 000	6 000	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	674 876	823 743	138 768	112 262	181 459	181 459	137 474	144 011	162 255
Roads Infrastructure		444 454	455 553	20 450	27 189	36 323	36 323	27 003	33 117	63 247
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	(19 636)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		27 569	69 872	38 924	31 000	69 289	69 289	40 824	41 354	54 897
Water Supply Infrastructure		30 568	97 024	61 682	30 000	31 523	31 523	30 000	42 250	44 111
Sanitation Infrastructure		32 677	28 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		535 268	650 902	101 421	88 189	137 136	137 136	97 827	116 721	162 255
Community Facilities		133 365	172 803	11 509	14 465	29 716	29 716	3 902	12 154	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 988	8 360	886	-	-	-	15 221	15 136	-
Community Assets		136 354	181 164	12 395	14 465	29 716	29 716	19 123	27 290	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	11 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		25 910	11 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		25 910	23 117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		43	2 089	4 263	3 000	2 000	2 000	15 630	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		43	2 089	4 263	3 000	2 000	2 000	15 630	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		(46 828)	(47 195)	(158)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		(46 828)	(47 195)	(158)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		9 044	9 290	1 435	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 454	(9 843)	400	4 792	4 792	4 792	2 510	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		4 074	3 629	15 536	1 815	7 815	7 815	1 384	-	-
Transport Assets		6 558	10 591	3 476	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		674 876	823 743	138 768	112 262	181 459	181 459	137 474	144 011	162 255
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 249 260	1 375 607	1 447 581	1 518 163	1 587 360	1 587 360	1 527 055	1 610 514	1 709 492
Roads Infrastructure		453 182	429 398	421 675	1 315 787	1 324 921	1 324 921	425 583	434 589	472 640
Storm water Infrastructure		-	(907)	(907)	-	-	-	(907)	(907)	(907)
Electrical Infrastructure		24 360	373 491	407 399	27 438	65 727	65 727	444 801	482 582	533 746
Water Supply Infrastructure		9 802	55 328	108 129	14 001	15 524	15 524	122 971	148 874	175 903
Sanitation Infrastructure		986 321	958 177	953 125	(4 192)	(4 192)	(4 192)	949 098	944 894	940 501
Solid Waste Infrastructure		(1 027)	(2 998)	(4 023)	(787)	(787)	(787)	(4 779)	(5 568)	(6 393)
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1 472 638	1 812 490	1 885 398	1 352 247	1 401 194	1 401 194	1 936 768	2 004 465	2 115 491
Community Assets		85 495	238 403	249 408	14 345	29 596	29 596	268 415	295 585	295 459
Heritage Assets		1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656
Investment properties		28 100	17 995	18 474	20 549	20 549	20 549	18 474	18 474	18 474
Other Assets		(381 213)	(743 450)	(765 709)	98 677	97 677	97 677	(752 975)	(755 999)	(759 159)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		246	918	918	285	285	285	918	918	918
Computer Equipment		239	375	1 811	(342)	(342)	(342)	2 482	2 139	1 781
Furniture and Office Equipment		13 095	24 656	24 188	7 772	7 772	7 772	23 816	20 807	17 663

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Machinery and Equipment		2 483	688	6 088	2 393	8 393	8 393	6 570	6 149	5 710
Transport Assets		6 558	8 957	12 433	1 123	1 123	1 123	8 015	3 402	(1 418)
Land		19 962	12 918	12 918	19 458	19 458	19 458	12 918	12 918	12 918
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 249 260	1 375 607	1 447 581	1 518 163	1 587 360	1 587 360	1 527 055	1 610 514	1 709 492
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		75 396	66 195	86 777	78 425	95 716	95 716	88 505	92 399	96 557
Depreciation	7	68 615	59 109	65 944	60 375	60 375	60 375	58 000	60 552	63 277
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	6 781	7 086	20 833	18 050	35 341	35 341	30 505	31 847	33 281
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		369	809	2 694	2 000	4 120	4 120	7 285	7 605	7 948
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		5 734	5 027	6 781	6 700	10 040	10 040	8 700	9 083	9 492
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	4 930	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		6 103	5 836	14 405	8 700	14 160	14 160	15 985	16 688	17 439
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		249	279	(435)	760	12 621	12 621	1 520	1 587	1 658
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		249	279	(435)	760	12 621	12 621	1 520	1 587	1 658
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		25	2	3 019	4 020	4 010	4 010	4 170	4 354	4 550
Machinery and Equipment		404	181	3 240	3 370	3 250	3 250	7 530	7 861	8 215
Transport Assets		-	788	603	1 200	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 357	1 418
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		75 396	66 195	86 777	78 425	95 716	95 716	88 505	92 399	96 557
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		79.5%	74.4%	36.4%	27.5%	47.2%	47.2%	38.6%	50.9%	62.3%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		782.1%	1037.1%	76.5%	51.2%	141.9%	141.9%	91.6%	121.0%	159.7%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		0.5%	0.5%	1.3%	1.2%	2.3%	2.1%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		44.0%	45.0%	5.0%	3.0%	8.0%	8.0%	5.0%	7.0%	8.0%

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No water supply		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total number of households	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Chemical toilet		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Pit toilet (ventilated)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Bucket toilet		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No toilet provisions		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total number of households	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity (< min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other energy sources		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total number of households	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Removed less frequently than once a week		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Using communal refuse dump		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Using own refuse dump		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other rubbish disposal		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No rubbish disposal		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total number of households	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Refuse (average litres per week)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	(730)	(730)	(730)	26 621	27 792	29 043
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	(275)	(275)	(275)	(288)	(301)	(314)
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	(1 000)	0	0	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	(355)	(355)	(355)	(372)	(388)	(406)
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	43 409	45 158	49 763	55 522	53 651	53 651	36 539	52 043	54 333	56 778
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		43 409	45 158	49 763	55 522	53 651	53 651	36 539	52 043	54 333	56 778
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	96 734	112 011	113 097	145 720	149 420	149 420	86 094	163 764	170 970	178 664
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	(1 000)	0	0	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		96 734	112 011	113 097	146 720	149 420	149 420	86 094	163 764	170 970	178 664
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	20 379	22 880	22 279	35 270	35 270	35 270	16 100	91 735	95 772	100 081
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	(730)	(730)	(730)	-	26 621	27 792	29 043
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		20 379	22 880	22 279	36 000	36 000	36 000	16 100	65 114	67 979	71 038
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		11 035	13 826	13 434	16 725	16 725	16 725	9 817	17 528	18 299	19 122
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	(275)	(275)	(275)	-	(288)	(301)	(314)
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		11 035	13 826	13 434	17 000	17 000	17 000	9 817	17 816	18 600	19 437
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	8 386	8 943	9 343	11 862	11 862	11 862	6 593	12 431	12 978	13 562
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	(355)	(355)	(355)	-	(372)	(388)	(406)
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		8 386	8 943	9 343	12 217	12 217	12 217	6 617	12 804	13 367	13 968
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		6 250	6 433	12 243	13 392	22 419	22 419	11 405	14 031	14 649	15 308
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	6 250	6 433	12 243	13 392	22 419	22 419	11 405	14 031	14 649	15 308
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	76 819	84 433	98 496	112 173	112 002	112 002	82 646	122 619	126 456	132 049
Pension and UIF Contributions		11 475	12 125	14 050	19 364	18 389	18 389	11 823	20 334	21 215	22 156
Medical Aid Contributions		6 199	6 875	9 963	7 031	7 241	7 241	6 396	8 372	8 737	9 126
Overtime		5 390	5 175	4 870	3 061	4 175	4 175	5 221	5 563	5 808	6 069
Performance Bonus		7 165	4 826	7 538	9 582	9 565	9 565	7 293	9 643	10 062	10 508
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 722	3 853	3 788	5 041	5 027	5 027	3 851	5 392	5 623	5 870
Cellphone Allowance		431	482	568	562	568	568	464	655	684	714
Housing Allowances		3 235	3 507	3 931	4 898	4 721	4 721	3 133	4 992	5 209	5 440
Other benefits and allowances		2 679	2 883	3 195	3 967	3 864	3 864	2 905	4 305	4 492	4 692
Payments in lieu of leave		5 599	2 578	2 947	111	280	280	491	159	166	174
Long service awards		248	157	281	142	101	101	67	54	56	59
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	8 499	(2 518)	4 370	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 211	1 872	1 954	2 042
sub-total	5	131 462	124 376	153 998	167 732	167 732	167 732	125 500	183 959	190 462	198 901
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	131 462	124 376	153 998	167 732	167 732	167 732	125 500	183 959	190 462	198 901
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		68 615	58 950	65 944	60 375	60 375	60 375	36 981	58 000	60 552	63 277
Lease amortisation		-	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		5 736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	74 352	59 109	65 944	60 375	60 375	60 375	36 981	58 000	60 552	63 277
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		76 345	88 209	99 409	94 417	111 417	111 417	79 219	134 814	140 746	147 080
Total bulk purchases	1	76 345	88 209	99 409	94 417	111 417	111 417	79 219	134 814	140 746	147 080
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		9 863	10 727	11 943	13 880	14 380	14 380	9 670	15 513	16 169	16 870
Consultants and Professional Services		31 624	27 378	30 379	30 500	29 850	29 850	20 201	31 716	33 047	34 469
Contractors		10 133	7 926	5 096	12 163	150	150	120	12 168	163	170
Total contracted services		51 619	46 031	47 419	56 543	44 380	44 380	29 991	59 397	49 380	51 509
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		5 315	6 432	5 904	5 500	4 800	4 800	4 599	4 992	5 212	5 446
Other Expenditure		37 373	28 322	33 284	49 682	49 840	49 840	30 192	65 435	68 200	71 266
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	42 688	34 754	39 188	55 182	54 640	54 640	34 791	70 427	73 411	76 713
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		6 781	7 086	12 894	14 050	31 341	31 341	10 080	26 345	27 504	28 742
Contracted Services		-	-	4 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure		-	-	3 009	4 000	4 000	4 000	3 117	4 160	4 343	4 538
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	6 781	7 086	20 833	18 050	35 341	35 341	13 197	30 505	31 847	33 281
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		-	-	-	46 727	65 133	65 133	4 784	35 897	37 358	39 195
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		-	-	-	46 727	65 133	65 133	4 784	35 897	37 358	39 195

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATI ON	Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION	Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMEN T	Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT	Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENT AL PROTECTION	Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES	Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT	Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	Vote 13 - Other	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		162 933	190 569	158 017	92 180	93 217	93 217	153 038	196 489	211 846	227 920
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(77 017)	(96 777)	(62 971)	(12 950)	(12 000)	(12 000)	(61 704)	(73 577)	(74 122)	(74 703)
Total Consumer debtors	2	85 916	93 792	95 046	79 230	81 217	81 217	91 334	122 911	137 724	153 217
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		(16 765)	(41 384)	(61 203)	-	-	-	(61 203)	(61 203)	(61 203)	(61 203)
Contributions to the provision		(21 231)	(6 244)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		(39 021)	(49 149)	(1 768)	(12 950)	(12 000)	(12 000)	(501)	(12 374)	(12 919)	(13 500)
Balance at end of year		(77 017)	(96 777)	(62 971)	(12 950)	(12 000)	(12 000)	(61 704)	(73 577)	(74 122)	(74 703)
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	28	28	28	(491)	(491)	(491)	(491)
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	28	28	28	(491)	(491)	(491)	(491)
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	3 195	3 195	3 195	17 175	17 175	31 254	45 910
Acquisitions		-	-	-	8 994	13 653	13 653	3 500	14 080	14 655	15 479
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20)	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	-	-	12 189	16 848	16 848	20 654	31 254	45 910	61 388
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 451)	(12 451)	(9 019)	(5 436)
Acquisitions		-	-	-	3 020	3 300	3 300	2 439	3 432	3 583	3 744
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 764)	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	3 020	3 300	3 300	(14 776)	(9 019)	(5 436)	(1 692)
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(17 512)	(35 750)
Acquisitions		-	-	-	8 280	22 376	22 376	-	18 385	19 120	19 972
Issues	7	-	-	-	(46 727)	(65 133)	(65 133)	-	(35 897)	(37 358)	(39 195)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	(38 447)	(42 757)	(42 757)	(0)	(17 512)	(35 750)	(54 972)
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	71 221	71 221	71 221	63 372	63 372	63 372	63 372
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	71 221	71 221	71 221	63 372	63 372	63 372	63 372
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		-	-	-	48 011	48 640	48 640	68 758	67 604	67 604	67 604
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		2 464 135	2 730 664	2 863 976	1 556 049	1 625 246	1 625 246	2 946 750	3 001 450	3 145 461	3 307 716
Leases recognised as PPE	3	(370 521)	(370 521)	(370 371)	-	-	-	(370 371)	(370 371)	(370 371)	(370 371)
Less: Accumulated depreciation		768 270	868 394	908 229	60 375	60 375	(60 375)	945 210	966 229	1 026 781	1 090 058
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	1 325 344	1 491 749	1 585 376	1 495 674	1 564 871	1 685 621	1 631 168	1 664 850	1 748 309	1 847 287
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		7 543	4 307	2 203	4 307	857	(857)	(11 609)	(10 496)	(10 496)	(10 496)
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		7 543	4 307	2 203	4 307	857	(857)	(11 609)	(10 496)	(10 496)	(10 496)
Trade and other payables											

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Trade Payables	5	105 144	58 685	68 893	109 455	107 985	(107 985)	72 054	68 893	68 893	68 893
Other creditors		(9)	0	0	60	60	(60)	0	62	128	196
Unspent conditional transfers		9	35 569	31 596	0	0	(0)	61 482	11 580	11 580	11 580
VAT		(6 097)	1 494	(2 096)	622	622	(622)	15 437	(2 096)	(2 096)	(2 096)
Total Trade and other payables	2	99 046	95 748	98 393	110 136	108 666	(108 666)	148 973	78 440	78 505	78 573
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	14 106	10 538	10 538	9 442	11 942	(11 942)	22 301	22 438	22 438	22 438
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		1 936	1 404	(799)	-	-	-	(423)	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		16 042	11 942	9 739	9 442	11 942	(11 942)	21 878	22 438	22 438	22 438
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		5 890	2 759	8 779	28 111	28 111	(28 111)	8 779	8 779	8 779	8 779
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		18 847	18 809	24 174	-	-	-	24 174	24 174	24 174	24 174
Other		25 352	25 352	25 352	18 809	18 809	(18 809)	25 352	25 352	25 352	25 352
Total Provisions - non-current		50 089	46 920	58 305	46 920	46 920	(46 920)	58 305	58 305	58 305	58 305
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		1 320 970	1 331 048	1 522 127	1 543 638	1 543 638	(1 543 638)	1 630 657	1 650 673	1 746 067	1 854 909
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		1 320 970	1 331 048	1 522 127	1 543 638	1 543 638	(1 543 638)	1 630 657	1 650 673	1 746 067	1 854 909
Surplus/(Deficit)		(3 669)	210 054	131 986	101 905	155 334	155 334	120 265	122 780	137 433	189 445
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		(697)	(6 300)	(2 769)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1 316 604	1 534 802	1 651 344	1 645 542	1 698 972	(1 388 303)	1 750 921	1 773 453	1 883 500	2 044 354
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		25 352	25 352	25 352	-	-	-	25 352	25 352	25 352	25 352
Revaluation		14 835	14 835	14 835	-	-	-	14 835	14 835	14 835	14 835
Total Reserves	2	40 188	40 188	40 188	-	-	-	40 188	40 188	40 188	40 188
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	1 356 792	1 574 990	1 691 531	1 645 542	1 698 972	(1 388 303)	1 791 109	1 813 641	1 923 688	2 084 542

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand													
KPA: Institutional Development and Organisational Development													
To integrate management system in order to provide consolidated and accurate information	Municipal Capacity and Infrastructure Development					800	837	837		1 500	1 566	1 636	
To ensure that there is a healthy and safe workforce by implementing provisions of the Occupational Health and Safety Act	Municipal Capacity and Infrastructure Development			1 230	1 356		1 555	1 555		2 747	2 869	2 997	
Adherence to the skills development Act and related regulations at all times							496			530	553	578	
To support the flow and access of information and develop and maintain ICT infrastructure	Municipal Capacity and Infrastructure Development			700	800		837	837		1 500	1 566	1 636	
KPA: Local Economic Development													
To create a platform for economic growth opportunities and job creation through continuous promotion of Ga-Segonyana as an ideal investment destination	Create a conducive environment for prosperous investment			2 034	813		1 421	1 709		1 519	-	-	
KPA: Good Governance and Public Participation													
To continuously engage and provide appropriate service provision to the youth, children, elderly, people living with disabilities, people living with HIV/AIDS and other communicable diseases	Foster Participative Cohesion and Collaboration			1 025	800		6 029	6 029		6 473	6 668	6 928	
HIV/AIDS and other communicable diseases	Foster Participative Cohesion and Collaboration			5 826	5 791								
To annually develop /review a credible IDP that is aligned to regional, provincial and national priorities and that addresses the needs of the community that we serve	Foster Participative Cohesion and Collaboration			700	800		837	837		1 500	1 566	1 636	
KPA: Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development													
To continuously comply to national building act and regulations	Develop and maintain infrastructural community services			9 436	7 619								
Provision of basic level of services to households	Develop and maintain infrastructural community services			223 726	120 712								
To upgrade 35.85k main gravel roads to paved standard by 2022	Develop and maintain infrastructural community services			34 575	8 529		35 570	35 570		29 003	12 641	65 829	
To supply at least basic waste water management services to all households in the municipal area.	Develop and maintain infrastructural community services			44 049	12 523		112 231	112 231		145 114	164 807	174 765	
To create platform for economic growth opportunities and job creation through continuous promotion of Ga-Segonyana as investment destination	Create a conducive environment for prosperous business investment			1 274	1 580		1 421	1 709		1 519			
To establish fully functional disaster centre by 2022	Develop and maintain infrastructural community services			679	800		22 013	22 013		5 404	1 568	1 638	
Improved literacy knowledge levels of the community	Develop and maintain infrastructural community services			1 638	1 679		1 602	1 602		1 602	1 673	1 748	
To continuously ensure that vehicles are road worthy and regulate vehicle and driver's licenses in an efficient and professional manner	Develop and maintain infrastructural community services			-	-		6 095	6 095		6 791	7 090	7 409	
To provide weekly kerbside waste removal services to residential, schools, industrial and commercial sites (3 times a week) in Kuruman town, Wrenchville and Mothibstad	Develop and maintain infrastructural community services			40 981	10 490		43 199	43 199		46 983	51 428	56 324	
KPA: Financial Viability and Accountability													
To ensure 100% compliance annually to legislatively prescribed financial report requirements	Enhance revenue and financial management			75 940	107 314		83 492	83 492		75 983	79 190	82 614	
To ensure provision of free basic services to registered indigents	Enhance revenue and financial management						1 311	1 311		1 518	1 584	1 656	
To promote Financial Viability and accountability	Enhance revenue and financial management			18 324	19 765								
Allocations to other priorities				2	523 677		141 635	200 662	200 583		243 278	258 850	222 950
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	523 677	462 138	443 807	519 607	519 607	-	572 963	593 619	630 345

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
KPA: Institutional Development and Organisational Development												
To integrate management system in order to provide consolidated and accurate information	Municipal Capacity and Infrastructure Development				1 278	3 000	18 137	18 137		20 617	21 524	22 492
To ensure labour peace and productivity by maintaining continuous engagements	Municipal Capacity and Infrastructure Development				11 107	250	14 387	14 387		15 318	15 992	16 711
To ensure that socio-needs of employees are met						215						
Adherence to the skills development Act and related regulations at all times						250						
To support the flow and access of information and develop and maintain ICT infrastructure	Municipal Capacity and Infrastructure Development				6 199	6 789	7 078	7 078		6 856	7 157	7 498
KPA: Local Economic Development												
To create a platform for economic growth opportunities and job creation through continuous promotion of Ga-Segonyana as an	Create a conducive environment for prosperous investment				17 618	1 375	3 064	3 064		3 460	3 613	3 775
KPA: Good Governance and Public Participation												
To continuously engage and provide appropriate service provision to the youth, children, elderly, people living with	Foster Participative Cohesion and Collaboration				3 711	132	17 654	17 654		18 059	18 854	19 702

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
HIV/AIDS and other communicable diseases	Foster Participative Cohesion and Collaboration					525						
Allow communities to make inputs on service delivery issues	Foster Participative Cohesion and Collaboration				12 615							
To annually develop /review a credible IDP that is aligned to regional, provincial and national priorities and that addresses the KPA: Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	Foster Participative Cohesion and Collaboration						1 521	1 521		1 582	1 651	1 726
Provision of basic level of services for electricity to households	Develop and maintain infrastructural community services				110 035	2 500	133 129	133 129		156 117	162 986	170 320
To supply at least basic water services to all households in the municipal area.	Develop and maintain infrastructural community services					20 645	34 894	34 894		38 309	39 994	41 794
To create platform for economic growth opportunities and job creation through continuous promotion of Ga-Segonyana as KPA: Financial Viability and Accountability	Create a conducive environment for prosperous business investment				1 274	1 580	1 421	1 709		1 519		
To ensure 100% compliance annually to legislatively prescribed financial report requirements	Enhance revenue and financial management				55 399	6 000	169 224	169 224		182 027	189 837	198 243
To ensure provision of free basic services to registered indigents	Enhance revenue and financial management						11 639	11 639		14 516	15 155	15 837

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
To promote Financial Viability and accountability	Enhance revenue and financial management				105 350							
Allocations to other priorities				502 354	116 977	442 786	88 950	88 663		108 755	100 870	105 457
Total Expenditure			1	502 354	441 564	486 046	501 100	501 100	-	567 133	577 632	603 555

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
KPA: Institutional Development and Organisational Development		A										
To integrate management system in order to provide consolidated and accurate information	Municipal Capacity and Infrastructure Development	B										
To ensure labour peace and productivity by maintaining continuous engagements	Municipal Capacity and Infrastructure Development											
To ensure that there is a healthy and safe workforce by implementing provisions of the Occupational Health and Safety	Municipal Capacity and Infrastructure Development											
To support the flow and access of information and develop and maintain ICT infrastructure	Municipal Capacity and Infrastructure Development											
KPA: Local Economic Development												
To create a platform for economic growth opportunities and job creation through continuous promotion of Ga-Segonyana as an	Create a conducive environment for prosperous investment				7 638							
KPA: Good Governance and Public Participation												
Dissemination of information to the community and stakeholders on daily issues that affect community on the grounds and when	Foster Participative Cohesion and Collaboration											
HIV/AIDS and other communicable diseases	Foster Participative Cohesion and Collaboration											

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Allow communities to make inputs on service delivery issues	Foster Participative Cohesion and Collaboration				1 206							
To annually develop /review a credible IDP that is aligned to regional, provincial and national priorities and that addresses the KPA: Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	Foster Participative Cohesion and Collaboration											
To continuously comply to national building act and regulations	Develop and maintain infrastructural community services											
Provision of basic level of services for electricity to households	Develop and maintain infrastructural community services				52 450	33 985	71 289	71 289		43 324	41 354	54 897
To upgrade 35.85k main gravel roads to paved standard by 2022	Develop and maintain infrastructural community services				34 289	19 168				27 003	22 564	63 247
To supply at least basic waste water management services to all households in the municipal area.	Develop and maintain infrastructural community services				4 493		26 468	26 468		30 000	42 250	44 111
To promote Infrastructure Development	Develop and maintain infrastructural community services											20 233
To supply at least basic water services to all households in the municipal area.	Develop and maintain infrastructural community services	C			106 831	71 974						
To create platform for economic growth opportunities and job creation through continuous promotion of Ga-Segonyana as	Create a conducive environment for prosperous business investment	D										

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
To establish fully functional disaster centre by 2020	Develop and maintain infrastructural community services	E				19 088	21 174	21 174		3 902		
Ensure ongoing accessibility to reading and learning material and provide enabling environment for studies	Develop and maintain infrastructural community services	H										
To continuously ensure that vehicles are road worthy and regulate vehicle and driver's licenses in an efficient and	Develop and maintain infrastructural community services	I										
To provide weekly kerbside waste removal services to residential, schools, industrial and commercial sites (3 times a week) in Kuruman	Develop and maintain infrastructural community services	J										
KPA: Financial Viability and Accountability		K										
To compile a funded and realistic budget annually for approved by Council by the end of May each year.	Enhance revenue and financial management	L			1 970							
To collect 80% of outstanding debt by 2022	Enhance revenue and financial management	M										
To promote Financial Viability and accountability	Enhance revenue and financial management	N										
Allocations to other priorities			3	103 046	5 981	13 582	62 527	62 527		33 245	25 689	
Total Capital Expenditure			1	103 046	214 858	178 030	181 459	181 459	-	137 474	131 857	162 255

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - Human Resource										
No of employees wellness campaigns	number		100.0%	200.0%	200.0%	200.0%		200.0%	200.0%	200.0%
LGSETA by 30th April	number		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Number of employment equity reports submitted to	number		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Number of employees trained by 30 June	number		100.0%	10800.0%	10800.0%	10800.0%		10800.0%	10800.0%	10800.0%
No of LLF meetings held by 30 June				400.0%	400.0%	400.0%		400.0%	400.0%	400.0%
Number of Occupational Health and Safety				200.0%	200.0%	200.0%		200.0%	200.0%	200.0%
Number of Section 54A Manager, Section 56	%			50.0%	50.0%	50.0%		50.0%	50.0%	50.0%
Function 2 -ICT										
Number of ICT queries/incidents attended to within	%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Number of ICT queries/incidents resolved within	%		80.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%		90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Number of ICT security breaches that	number		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
on the Municipal website 30 June	number		400.0%	400.0%	400.0%	400.0%		400.0%	400.0%	400.0%
Number of newsletters developed by 30 June				400.0%	400.0%	400.0%		400.0%	400.0%	400.0%
Function 2 - Legal Services										
as a % of total number of litigations submitted by 30	%		185.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%		80.0%	80.0%	80.0%
Number of fraud and corruption prevention	number			200.0%	200.0%	200.0%		200.0%	200.0%	200.0%
3 Number of contracts/SLAs signed	%			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
days expressed as % of grievance cases received by	%			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Number of disciplinary cases finalised within 90	%			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Local Economic Development										
Number of businesses inspected for compliance	number			16000.0%	16000.0%	16000.0%		16000.0%	16000.0%	16000.0%
Number of SMMEs trainings held by 30 June	number			400.0%	400.0%	400.0%		400.0%	400.0%	400.0%
by 30 June	number		1300.0%	800.0%	800.0%	800.0%		800.0%	800.0%	800.0%
Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure										
Function 1 - Town Planning										
days by 30 June	%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Number of notices served expressed as a % of	%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Number of building plans assessed within 30	%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Number of community halls completed by 30 June	number			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Function 2 -Electricity										
Number of households provided with electricity	%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Function 3 - Roads										
completed	km		550.0%	876.0%	876.0%	876.0%		876.0%	876.0%	876.0%
Function 4 - Water										
Number of households provided with full	%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
connection by the municipality expressed as a % of	%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Function 5 - Sanitation										
Number of new households provided with			60100.0%	60100.0%	60100.0%	60100.0%		60100.0%	60100.0%	60100.0%
Function 6 - Fire										
hour expressed as a % of incidents reported by 30	%		195.0%	195.0%	195.0%	195.0%		195.0%	195.0%	195.0%
Function 7 - Library										
Number of participants attending library	number		50100.0%	50100.0%	50100.0%	50100.0%		50100.0%	50100.0%	50100.0%
Function 8 - Traffic										
by 30 June	%		170.0%	170.0%	170.0%	170.0%		170.0%	170.0%	170.0%
Number of appointments for learners' licenses by	number		500000.0%	500000.0%	500000.0%	500000.0%		500000.0%	500000.0%	500000.0%
Number of appointments for drivers licenses	number		200000.0%	200000.0%	200000.0%	200000.0%		200000.0%	200000.0%	200000.0%
vehicles by 30 June	number		200000.0%	200000.0%	200000.0%	200000.0%		200000.0%	200000.0%	200000.0%
Number of households provided with door-to-door	number		500000.0%	500000.0%	500000.0%	500000.0%		500000.0%	500000.0%	500000.0%
Financial Viability and Accountability										
Function 1 - Budget										
2019/2020 budget tabled to council by end of	number		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Number of performance and budget reports	number		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Number of section 71 reports submitted within	number		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
General by the 31st of August	number		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Function 2 - Asset										
Reports on asset verifications by June	number		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Municipal Manager by end of June	number		300.0%	300.0%	300.0%	300.0%		300.0%	300.0%	300.0%
Good governance and Public Participation										
Number of meetings held per ward committee	number		300.0%	300.0%	300.0%	300.0%		300.0%	300.0%	300.0%
Number of Imbizos held by 30 June 2019	number		200.0%	200.0%	200.0%	200.0%		200.0%	200.0%	200.0%
participation meetings by 30 June	number		1400.0%	1400.0%	1400.0%	1400.0%		1400.0%	1400.0%	1400.0%
30 June	number		400.0%	400.0%	400.0%	400.0%		400.0%	400.0%	400.0%
Number of IDP Rep forum meetings held by 30 June	number		400.0%	400.0%	400.0%	400.0%		400.0%	400.0%	400.0%
May	number		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
<i>No of LLF meetings held by 30 June</i>										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
<i>No of LLF meetings held by 30 June</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3.7%	1.6%	2.6%	0.2%	0.8%	0.8%	0.1%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	10.4%	2.8%	5.3%	0.3%	1.4%	1.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	39.9%	29.7%	24.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	54.4%	55.8%	55.8%	55.8%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.9	1.2	1.6	2.5	2.5	(2.7)	2.3	3.7	4.1	4.9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.9	1.2	1.6	2.5	2.5	(2.7)	2.3	3.7	4.1	4.9
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.0	0.6	0.8	1.3	1.2	(1.3)	1.2	1.4	1.5	2.1
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		102.2%	96.4%	105.2%	85.9%	85.6%	85.6%	111.4%	87.1%	87.1%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		102.2%	96.4%	105.2%	85.9%	85.6%	85.6%	111.4%	87.1%	87.1%	87.1%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	30.1%	17.8%	19.2%	19.8%	19.6%	19.6%	25.7%	19.5%	21.3%	22.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		62.2%	18.6%	17.2%	68.9%	76.2%	-76.2%	23.2%	62.9%	49.9%	34.1%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	38.9%	30.6%	35.3%	33.2%	32.3%	32.3%	34.3%	32.1%	32.1%	31.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	41.8%	33.0%	37.5%	35.4%	34.4%	34.4%	34.4%	34.1%	34.1%	33.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.0%	1.7%	4.8%	3.6%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	5.3%	5.4%	5.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.4%	16.1%	17.5%	12.1%	11.8%	11.8%	10.2%	10.3%	10.4%	10.2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	47.5	105.0	68.1	42.2	42.2	42.2	45.9	85.6	85.5	89.3
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	56.1%	35.2%	39.9%	37.1%	37.8%	37.8%	60.5%	35.6%	38.7%	41.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	5.3	12.1	13.2	5.0	4.3	4.3	14.2	3.0	3.7	5.2

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure		31 748	26 001	30 341	32 012	32 644	32 644	21 904	37 106	37 546	39 222
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption		40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex		(673 561)	(845 795)	(136 918)	(102 654)	(163 215)	(163 215)	(77 750)	(116 950)	(144 011)	(162 255)
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population						113	119	125	130	136	143	149
Females aged 5 - 14						13	14	15	15	16	17	18
Males aged 5 - 14						13	14	15	15	16	17	18
Females aged 15 - 34						31	32	34	35	37	39	40
Males aged 15 - 34						29	31	33	34	36	37	39
Unemployment						25	27	28	29	31	32	33
Monthly household income (no. of households)												
No income	1, 12					130	138	144	151	158	165	172
R1 - R1 600						4 509	4 761	4 995	5 209	5 459	5 700	5 956
R1 601 - R3 200						8 386	8 855	9 289	9 688	10 153	10 600	11 077
R3 201 - R6 400						8 612	9 094	9 540	9 950	10 427	10 886	11 376
R6 401 - R12 800						4 840	5 111	5 361	5 592	5 860	6 118	6 393
R12 801 - R25 600						3 137	3 313	3 475	3 625	3 799	3 966	4 144
R25 601 - R51 200						1 945	2 054	2 155	2 248	2 356	2 459	2 570
R52 201 - R102 400						915	966	1 014	1 057	1 108	1 157	1 209
R102 401 - R204 800						555	586	614	641	671	701	733
R204 801 - R409 600						125	132	139	145	152	159	166
R409 601 - R819 200						18	19	20	21	22	23	24
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area						206	218	230	240	251	262	274
Number of poor people in municipal area						80	85	90	94	98	102	107
Number of households in municipal area						48	51	54	56	59	62	64
Number of poor households in municipal area						4	4	5	5	5	5	5
Definition of poor household (R per month)						3 989	4 212	4 448	4 640	4 862	5 076	5 305
Housing statistics												
Formal	3											
Informal												
Total number of households						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6											
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates												
Property tax/service charges	7											

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		No water supply	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Total number of households	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Chemical toilet	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Bucket toilet	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		No toilet provisions	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Total number of households	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Electricity (< min.service level)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Other energy sources	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Total number of households	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Removed less frequently than once a week	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Using communal refuse dump	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Using own refuse dump	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Other rubbish disposal	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		No rubbish disposal	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Total number of households		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Municipal in-house services	Ref.			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		No water supply		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Total number of households		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Chemical toilet		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Bucket toilet		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		No toilet provisions		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Total number of households		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Electricity (< min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Other energy sources		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Total number of households		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Removed less frequently than once a week		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Using communal refuse dump		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Using own refuse dump		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Other rubbish disposal		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		No rubbish disposal		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Total number of households		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Municipal entity services				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome			
Municipal entity services															
Ref.															
Ref.															
Outcome															
Outcome															
Outcome															
Original Budget															
Adjusted Budget															
Full Year Forecast															
Budget Year 2022/23															
Budget Year +1 2023/24															
Budget Year +2 2024/25															
Household service targets (000)															
Water:															
Piped water inside dwelling															
				5 587	5 878	6 142	6 406	6 406		6 714	7 009	7 324			
				4 516			-	-		-	-	-			
8				8 970			-	-		-	-	-			
10							-	-		-	-	-			
				<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			19 073	5 878	6 142	6 406	6 406	-	6 714	7 009	7 324
9							-	-		-	-	-			
10				19 073	20 065	20 968	21 869	21 869		22 919	23 927	25 004			
				6 482	6 819	7 126	7 432	7 432		7 789	8 132	8 498			
				<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			25 555	26 884	28 094	29 302	29 302	-	30 708	32 059	33 502
				44 628	32 761	34 236	35 708	35 708	-	37 422	39 068	40 826			
Sanitation/sewerage:															
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)															
				4 152	4 368	4 564	4 761	4 761		4 989	5 209	5 443			
				702	739	772	805	805		844	881	920			
				282	297	310	323	323		339	354	370			
				3 488	3 669	3 834	3 999	3 999		4 191	4 376	4 573			
				<i>Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)</i>			-	-		-	-	-			
				<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			8 624	9 072	9 481	9 888	9 888	-	10 363	10 819	11 306
				428	450	471	491	491		514	537	561			
				630	663	693	722	722		757	790	826			
				2 660	2 798	2 924	3 050	3 050		3 196	3 337	3 487			
				<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			3 718	3 911	4 087	4 263	4 263	-	4 468	4 664	4 874
				12 342	12 984	13 568	14 151	14 151	-	14 831	15 483	16 180			
Energy:															
Electricity (at least min.service level)															
				10 033	10 555	11 030	11 504	11 504		12 056	12 587	13 153			
				23 382	24 598	25 705	26 810	26 810		28 097	29 333	30 653			
				<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			33 415	35 153	36 734	38 314	38 314	-	40 153	41 920	43 806
				<i>Other energy sources</i>			-	-		-	-	-			
				<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
				33 415	35 153	36 734	38 314	38 314	-	40 153	41 920	43 806			
Refuse:															
Removed at least once a week															
				10 033	10 555	11 030	11 504	11 504		12 056	12 587	13 153			
				<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			10 033	10 555	11 030	11 504	11 504	-	12 056	12 587	13 153
				23 382	24 598	25 705	26 810	26 810		28 097	29 333	30 653			
				1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1			
				<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			23 383	24 599	25 706	26 811	26 811	-	28 098	29 334	30 655
				33 416	35 154	36 736	38 315	38 315	-	40 154	41 921	43 808			
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'															
Ref.															
Outcome															
Outcome															
Outcome															
Original Budget															
Adjusted Budget															
Full Year Forecast															
Budget Year 2022/23															
Budget Year +1 2023/24															
Budget Year +2 2024/25															
Household service targets (000)															
Water:															
Piped water inside dwelling															
2022/03/28 08:50:01															

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)												
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)												
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)												
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)												
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)												
		No water supply												
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Names of service providers		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>												
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)												
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
		Chemical toilet												
		Pit toilet (ventilated)												
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Bucket toilet												
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
		No toilet provisions												
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Names of service providers		<u>Energy:</u>												
		Electricity (at least min.service level)												
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)												
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Electricity (< min.service level)												
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
		Other energy sources												
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Names of service providers		<u>Refuse:</u>												
		Removed at least once a week												
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Removed less frequently than once a week												
		Using communal refuse dump												
		Using own refuse dump												
		Other rubbish disposal												
		No rubbish disposal												
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided						2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>												
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)				#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		Informal settlements (Rands)												
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Other (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Other (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Other (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Other (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Valuation:										
Date of valuation:	1	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Financial year valuation used		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of properties	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of sectional title values	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of supplementary valuations		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of valuation roll amendments		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of objections by rate payers		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of appeals by rate payers		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of successful objections	8	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Supplementary valuation		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total valuation reductions:		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total land value (Rm)	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total market value (Rm)	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Expected cash collection rate (%)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2021/22																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of sectional title property values		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of supplementary valuations		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of valuation roll amendments		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of objections by rate-payers		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of appeals by rate-payers		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of successful objections	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Estimated no. of properties not valued		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Years since last valuation (select)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Frequency of valuation (select)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Method of valuation used (select)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Base of valuation (select)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total land value (Rm)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total market value (Rm)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Special rating areas (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2022/23																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of sectional title property values		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of supplementary valuations		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of valuation roll amendments		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of objections by rate-payers		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of appeals by rate-payers		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of successful objections	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Estimated no. of properties not valued		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Years since last valuation (select)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Frequency of valuation (select)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Method of valuation used (select)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Base of valuation (select)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total land value (Rm)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total market value (Rm)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Special rating areas (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)																	

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Residential properties - vacant land			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Formal/informal settlements			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Small holdings			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Farm properties - used			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Farm properties - not used			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Industrial properties			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Business and commercial properties			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Communal land - residential			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Communal land - small holdings			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Communal land - farm property			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Communal land - business and commercial			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Communal land - other			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
State-owned properties			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Municipal properties			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Public service infrastructure			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
State trust land			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Restitution and redistribution properties			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Protected areas			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
National monuments properties			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Indigent rebate or exemption			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other rebates or exemptions	2		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	2	(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Other		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Waste water tariffs										
Domestic										
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	2		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Other		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Electricity tariffs										
Domestic										
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	2		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Other		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Waste management tariffs										

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Basic charge/fixed fee			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
80l bin - once a week			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
250l bin - once a week			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
General residential rebate			25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	
Water tariffs									
Indigent Households with an income < R4.341.00		0kl - 6kl	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		7kl-12kl	10	11	11	12	12	13	13
		13kl-35kl	10	11	12	12	13	13	14
		36kl>	10	11	12	12	13	13	14
RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES		0kl - 12kl	10	11	11	12	12	13	13
		13kl-35kl	10	11	12	12	13	13	14
		36kl>	10	11	12	12	13	13	14
SEDIBENG AREAS (HOUSEHOLDS ONLY)		0kl - 12kl	7	8	9	9	9	10	10
		13kl-35kl	8	9	9	10	10	10	11
		36kl>	9	9	10	10	11	11	12
NON-PROFIT ORGANISATION		0kl - 12kl	10	11	11	12	12	13	13
		13kl-35kl	10	11	12	12	13	13	14
		36kl>	10	11	12	12	13	13	14
GUEST HOUSES AND MUTLIUSE (SURGERY, Basic Charge			28						
Per kiloliter usage			11						
ALL OTHER PROPERTIES NOT DEFINED ABOVE									
Basic Charge			59	65	68	71	74	77	80
Per kiloliter usage			17	19	20	20	21	22	23
Bulk water purchases (Commercial) Per kl			74	120	126	130	136	142	148

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
SEWER WATER IRRIGATION			200	221	231	240	250	261	273
Filling of swimmingpool + VAT			457	505	528	549	571	596	623
Swimming pool draining			593	655	685	712	741	773	808
First Eye (Water) Per Liter			6	10	10	11	11	12	12
Waste water tariffs									
Basic charge: All residential consumers excluding indigents		(fill in structure)	82	86	90	93	97	101	106
Fixed charge for Mothibistadt									
RESIDENTIAL (Including Businesses on Residential Properties, Flats)			160	168	240	250	260	271	283
Business, Industries and Institutional in Mothibistadt			300	316	495	514	535	559	584
Consumption based on water usage for Kuruman and consumers			450	473					
RESIDENTIAL (Including Businesses on Residential		(fill in structure)			0	0	0	0	0
Business, Industries and Institutional		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Purification Dealers		(fill in structure)	0	650	680	706	735	767	802
AVAILABILITY CHARGES		(fill in structure)	206	217	227	235	245	256	267
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
PROPERTIES USED FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES NPO's, OLD AGE HOMES AND CHURCHES Indigent Households with an income < R4,121.00									
Basic Charge				128	136	156	167	179	192
Usage per kWh		0 - 50		-			-		

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		51 - 200		112	119	136	146	157	168
		>200		181	192	220	236	253	272
<i>Prepaid per kWh usage</i>									
<i>Indigent Households with an income < R4,121.00</i>									
		0 - 50		-	-		-	-	-
		51 - 200		112	119	136	146	157	168
		>200		181	192	220	236	253	272
<i>Non indigents, school hostels, NPO's, Old age homes and Conventional</i>									
<i>Low season tariffs</i>									
<i>Basic Charge</i>									
				128	136	156	167	179	192
<i>Usage per kWh</i>									
		0 - 200		112	119	136	146	157	168
		>200		181	192	220	236	253	272
<i>Prepaid</i>									
<i>Prepaid per kWh usage</i>									
		0 - 200		112	119	136	146	157	168
		>200		181	192	220	236	253	272
<i>BUSINESSES(includes guesthouses, private schools and Conventional</i>									
<i>Basic Charge</i>									
				622	661	757	810	868	933
<i>Usage per kWh</i>									
				160	170	195	209	224	241
<i>Prepaid</i>									
<i>Basic Charge</i>									
				330	351	402	430	461	495
<i>Prepaid per kWh usage</i>									
				200	229	263	260	279	300
<i>INDUSTRIAL: TRANSFORMER SUPPLIED BY</i>									
<i>Basic Charge</i>									
				2 311	2 454	2 812	3 009	3 226	3 468
<i>Usage per KVA</i>									
				252	268	307	329	352	379
<i>Usage per kWh</i>									
				90	96	110	117	126	135
<i>INDUSTRIAL: TRANSFORMER SUPPLIED BY</i>									
<i>Basic Charge</i>									
				3 353	3 562	4 081	4 367	4 682	5 033
<i>Usage per KVA(Demand charge)</i>									
				248	264	302	323	346	372
<i>Usage per kWh(Energy charge)</i>									
				91	97	111	118	126	136
<i>RESELLERS</i>									

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>TRANSFORMER SUPPLIED BY CONSUMER</i>									
Basic Charge				2 311	2 454	2 812	3 009	3 226	3 468
Usage per KVA(Demand charge)				250	266	305	329	352	379
Usage per kWh(Energy charge)				91	97	111	117	126	135
<i>BULK USERS 2 - Large Power Users (>500kVA)</i>									
Basic Charge				1 357	1 442	1 652	1 767	1 895	2 037
Usage per KVA - Demand charge				286	196	225	241	258	278
Usage per kWh - Peak				127	304	348	373	400	430
- Standard				68	135	155	166	177	191
- Off Peak				185	72	82	88	94	101
<i>ORGANS OF STATE</i>									
<i>Conventional</i>									
Basic Charge					661	757	790	824	885
Usage per kWh					170	195	254	265	285
<i>Prepaid</i>									
Basic Charge					351	402	419	437	470
Prepaid per kWh usage					229	263	254	265	285
<i>Availability charge: This fee is payable in respect of any property that is not connected to the Main Service which may in the opinion of the Municipality be provided with the necessary service.</i>									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Commercial, Industrial and Organs of state					136	156	162	169	177
<i>Commercial, Industrial and Organs of state</i>									
					351	402	418	436	456
Shifting of Prepaid meters				3 682	3 911	4 482	4 661	4 866	5 085
Reverting back from prepaid power to conventional				3 682	3 911	4 482	4 661	4 866	5 085
Temporary meters (220v 3-phase mainstream breaker -				1 009	1 072	1 229	1 278	1 334	1 394

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity: Basic levy		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity: Consumption		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water: Basic levy		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water: Consumption		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Sanitation		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Refuse removal		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
sub-total		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
VAT on Services		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total large household bill:		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity: Basic levy		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity: Consumption		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water: Basic levy		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water: Consumption		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Sanitation		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Refuse removal		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
sub-total		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
VAT on Services		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total small household bill:		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity: Basic levy		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity: Consumption		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water: Basic levy		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water: Consumption		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Sanitation		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Refuse removal		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
sub-total		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
VAT on Services		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total small household bill:		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate %	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		159 471	175 198	217 966	192 140	212 156	-	230 133	235 704	256 324
Local Government Equitable Share		141 895	159 726	205 590	185 019	205 035		210 902	229 604	250 224
Finance Management		2 215	2 680	3 000	3 100	3 100		3 100	3 100	3 100
EPWP Incentive		1 000	1 274	1 580	1 421	1 421		1 519	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		14 361	11 518	7 796	2 600	2 600		14 612	3 000	3 000
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		1 621	1 621	1 511	1 600	1 600	-	1 200	1 252	1 308
Sport and Recreation		1 621	1 621	1 511	1 600	1 600		1 200	1 252	1 308
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	161 092	176 819	219 477	193 740	213 756	-	231 333	236 956	257 632
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		102 375	209 344	153 769	114 667	131 013	-	116 950	144 011	162 255
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		38 432	41 784	48 958	53 667	53 667		46 126	60 407	63 247
Neighbourhood Development Partnership					-	22 346		10 574	25 000	32 809
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		45 000	110 000	70 100	30 000	30 000		30 000	42 250	44 111
Integrated National Electrification Programme		18 943	57 560	34 711	31 000	25 000		25 250	16 354	17 088
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management								5 000	-	5 000
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	102 375	209 344	153 769	114 667	131 013	-	116 950	144 011	162 255
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		263 467	386 163	373 246	308 407	344 769	-	348 283	380 967	419 887

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		159 471	175 198	217 966	192 140	212 156	-	230 133	235 704	256 324
Local Government Equitable Share		141 895	159 726	205 590	185 019	205 035		210 902	229 604	250 224
Finance Management		2 215	2 680	3 000	3 100	3 100		3 100	3 100	3 100
EPWP Incentive		1 000	1 274	1 580	1 421	1 421		1 519	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		14 361	11 518	7 796	2 600	2 600		14 612	3 000	3 000
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		1 621	1 621	1 511	1 600	1 600	-	1 200	1 252	1 308
Sport and Recreation		1 621	1 621	1 511	1 600	1 600		1 200	1 252	1 308
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		161 092	176 819	219 477	193 740	213 756	-	231 333	236 956	257 632
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		102 375	209 344	153 769	114 667	131 013	-	116 950	144 011	162 255
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		38 432	41 784	48 958	53 667	53 667		46 126	60 407	63 247
Neighbourhood Development Partnership					-	22 346		10 574	25 000	32 809
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		45 000	110 000	70 100	30 000	30 000		30 000	42 250	44 111
Integrated National Electrification Programme		18 943	57 560	34 711	31 000	25 000		25 250	16 354	17 088
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management								5 000	-	5 000
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		102 375	209 344	153 769	114 667	131 013	-	116 950	144 011	162 255
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		263 467	386 163	373 246	308 407	344 769	-	348 283	380 967	419 887

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 577	7 523	8 112	9 004	9 004	9 004	9 364	9 776	10 216
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		1 678	1 873	1 184	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 247	1 302	1 360
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		560	465	547	635	635	635	661	690	721
Sub Total - Councillors		9 815	9 861	9 843	10 838	10 838	10 838	11 272	11 768	12 297
% increase	4		0.5%	(0.2%)	10.1%	(0.0%)	-	4.0%	4.4%	4.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 313	4 283	5 907	5 644	5 244	5 244	5 449	5 689	5 945
Pension and UIF Contributions		4	5	5	7	7	7	8	9	9
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	283	321	973	983	983	593	619	646
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 145	1 549	824	971	915	915	971	1 013	1 059
Cellphone Allowance	3	86	153	166	155	148	148	167	174	182
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		4 548	6 273	7 223	7 751	7 298	7 298	7 188	7 504	7 842
% increase	4		37.9%	15.1%	7.3%	(5.8%)	-	(1.5%)	4.4%	4.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		73 506	80 149	92 590	106 528	106 757	106 757	117 170	120 767	126 105
Pension and UIF Contributions		11 470	12 120	14 045	19 357	18 382	18 382	20 325	21 206	22 147
Medical Aid Contributions		6 199	6 875	9 963	7 031	7 241	7 241	8 372	8 737	9 126
Overtime		5 390	5 175	4 870	3 061	4 175	4 175	5 563	5 808	6 069
Performance Bonus		7 165	4 544	7 217	8 609	8 582	8 582	9 050	9 443	9 862
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	2 577	2 305	2 964	4 070	4 112	4 112	4 422	4 610	4 811
Cellphone Allowance	3	345	329	402	406	420	420	488	510	533
Housing Allowances	3	3 235	3 507	3 931	4 898	4 721	4 721	4 992	5 209	5 440
Other benefits and allowances	3	2 679	2 883	3 195	3 967	3 863	3 863	4 305	4 492	4 692
Payments in lieu of leave		5 599	2 578	2 947	111	280	280	159	166	174
Long service awards		248	157	281	142	101	101	54	56	59
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	8 499	(2 518)	4 370	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 872	1 954	2 042
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		126 914	118 103	146 775	159 981	160 434	160 434	176 772	182 958	191 059
% increase	4		(6.9%)	24.3%	9.0%	0.3%	-	10.2%	3.5%	4.4%
Total Parent Municipality		141 277	134 237	163 841	178 570	178 570	178 570	195 231	202 230	211 198
			(5.0%)	22.1%	9.0%	0.0%	-	9.3%	3.6%	4.4%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		141 277	134 237	163 841	178 570	178 570	178 570	195 231	202 230	211 198
% increase	4		(5.0%)	22.1%	9.0%	0.0%	-	9.3%	3.6%	4.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	131 462	124 376	153 998	167 732	167 732	167 732	183 959	190 462	198 901

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Chief Whip		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Executive Mayor		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Deputy Executive Mayor		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Executive Committee		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total for all other councillors		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total Councillors	8	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A			#N/A
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Chief Finance Officer		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Director Corporate		####	2 249	185 040	95 446			282 735
Director Infrastructure		####	2 249	178 872	189 503			370 624
Director Community Services		####	2 249	323 080	68 177			393 506
								-
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
	Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	Board Members of municipal entities	4	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Municipal employees											
	Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	Other Managers	3	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	Professionals	7	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	<i>Finance</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	<i>Information Technology</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	<i>Roads</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	<i>Electricity</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	<i>Water</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	<i>Sanitation</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	<i>Refuse</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	<i>Other</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	Technicians		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	<i>Finance</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	<i>Information Technology</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	<i>Roads</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	<i>Electricity</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	<i>Water</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	<i>Sanitation</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	<i>Refuse</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	<i>Other</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	Service and sales workers		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	Craft and related trades		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	Plant and Machine Operators		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	Elementary Occupations		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
% increase						-	-	-	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount		6, 10	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		4 337	4 337	4 337	4 337	4 337	4 337	4 337	4 337	4 337	4 337	4 337	4 337	52 043	54 333	56 778
Service charges - electricity revenue		13 647	13 647	13 647	13 647	13 647	13 647	13 647	13 647	13 647	13 647	13 647	13 647	163 764	170 970	178 664
Service charges - water revenue		5 426	5 426	5 426	5 426	5 426	5 426	5 426	5 426	5 426	5 426	5 426	5 426	65 114	67 979	71 038
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	17 816	18 600	19 437
Service charges - refuse revenue		1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	12 804	13 367	13 968
Rental of facilities and equipment		134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	1 605	1 676	1 751
Interest earned - external investments		318	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	3 820	3 988	4 167
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		429	429	429	429	429	429	429	429	429	429	429	429	5 145	5 371	5 613
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	1 611	1 681	1 757
Licences and permits		290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	3 478	3 631	3 794
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		19 311	19 311	19 311	19 311	19 311	19 311	19 311	19 311	19 311	19 311	19 311	19 311	231 733	237 374	258 070
Other revenue		1 169	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 169	14 031	14 649	15 308
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		47 747	47 747	47 747	47 747	47 747	47 747	47 747	47 747	47 747	47 747	47 747	47 747	572 963	593 619	630 345
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		15 330	15 330	15 330	15 330	15 330	15 330	15 330	15 330	15 330	15 330	15 330	15 330	183 959	190 462	198 901
Remuneration of councillors		939	939	939	939	939	939	939	939	939	939	939	939	11 272	11 768	12 297
Debt impairment		1 031	1 031	1 031	1 031	1 031	1 031	1 031	1 031	1 031	1 031	1 031	1 031	12 374	12 919	13 500
Depreciation & asset impairment		4 833	4 833	4 833	4 833	4 833	4 833	4 833	4 833	4 833	4 833	4 833	4 833	58 000	60 552	63 277
Finance charges		78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	930	971	1 015
Bulk purchases - electricity		11 235	11 235	11 235	11 235	11 235	11 235	11 235	11 235	11 235	11 235	11 235	11 235	134 814	140 746	147 080
Inventory consumed		2 991	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 991	35 897	37 358	39 195
Contracted services		4 950	4 950	4 950	4 950	4 950	4 950	4 950	4 950	4 950	4 950	4 950	4 950	59 397	49 380	51 509
Transfers and subsidies		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	62	65	68
Other expenditure		5 869	5 869	5 869	5 869	5 869	5 869	5 869	5 869	5 869	5 869	5 869	5 869	70 427	73 411	76 713
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		47 261	47 261	47 261	47 261	47 261	47 261	47 261	47 261	47 261	47 261	47 261	47 261	567 133	577 632	603 555
Surplus/(Deficit)		486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	5 830	15 987	26 790
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		9 746	9 746	9 746	9 746	9 746	9 746	9 746	9 746	9 746	9 746	9 746	9 746	116 950	121 447	162 655
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		10 232	10 232	10 232	10 232	10 232	10 232	10 232	10 232	10 232	10 232	10 232	10 232	122 780	137 433	189 445
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	10 232	10 232	10 232	10 232	10 232	10 232	10 232	10 232	10 232	10 232	10 232	10 232	122 780	137 433	189 445

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		7 602	7 602	7 602	7 602	7 602	7 602	7 602	7 602	7 602	7 602	7 602	7 602	91 230	95 018	99 114
Executive and council		664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	7 973	8 234	8 564
Finance and administration		6 938	6 938	6 938	6 938	6 938	6 938	6 938	6 938	6 938	6 938	6 938	6 938	83 257	86 784	90 549
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158	37 890	46 883	20 475
Community and social services		519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	6 224	18 651	6 790
Sport and recreation		1 623	1 623	1 623	1 623	1 623	1 623	1 623	1 623	1 623	1 623	1 623	1 623	19 472	19 574	4 638
Public safety		1 016	1 016	1 016	1 016	1 016	1 016	1 016	1 016	1 016	1 016	1 016	1 016	12 195	8 657	9 047
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	54 084	37 526	91 699
Planning and development		2 066	2 066	2 066	2 066	2 066	2 066	2 066	2 066	2 066	2 066	2 066	2 066	24 795	24 586	25 557
Road transport		2 417	2 417	2 417	2 417	2 417	2 417	2 417	2 417	2 417	2 417	2 417	2 417	29 003	12 641	65 829
Environmental protection		24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	286	299	312
Trading services		42 221	42 221	42 221	42 221	42 221	42 221	42 221	42 221	42 221	42 221	42 221	42 221	506 657	535 585	581 656
Energy sources		21 644	21 644	21 644	21 644	21 644	21 644	21 644	21 644	21 644	21 644	21 644	21 644	259 732	272 272	298 788
Water management		12 093	12 093	12 093	12 093	12 093	12 093	12 093	12 093	12 093	12 093	12 093	12 093	145 114	164 807	174 765
Waste water management		4 569	4 569	4 569	4 569	4 569	4 569	4 569	4 569	4 569	4 569	4 569	4 569	54 828	47 078	51 778
Waste management		3 915	3 915	3 915	3 915	3 915	3 915	3 915	3 915	3 915	3 915	3 915	3 915	46 983	51 428	56 324
Other		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	52	54	57
Total Revenue - Functional		57 493	57 493	57 493	57 493	57 493	57 493	57 493	57 493	57 493	57 493	57 493	57 493	689 913	715 065	793 000
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		16 893	16 893	16 893	16 893	16 893	16 893	16 893	16 893	16 893	16 893	16 893	16 893	202 718	211 438	220 816
Executive and council		1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	18 059	18 854	19 702
Finance and administration		15 388	15 388	15 388	15 388	15 388	15 388	15 388	15 388	15 388	15 388	15 388	15 388	184 658	192 584	201 114
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		4 470	4 470	4 470	4 470	4 470	4 470	4 470	4 470	4 470	4 470	4 470	4 470	53 642	56 002	58 522
Community and social services		1 290	1 290	1 290	1 290	1 290	1 290	1 290	1 290	1 290	1 290	1 290	1 290	15 481	16 162	16 890
Sport and recreation		1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	14 136	14 758	15 422
Public safety		2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	24 025	25 082	26 210
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		6 333	6 333	6 333	6 333	6 333	6 333	6 333	6 333	6 333	6 333	6 333	6 333	75 994	77 623	81 182
Planning and development		2 922	2 922	2 922	2 922	2 922	2 922	2 922	2 922	2 922	2 922	2 922	2 922	35 061	34 888	36 524
Road transport		3 391	3 391	3 391	3 391	3 391	3 391	3 391	3 391	3 391	3 391	3 391	3 391	40 697	42 487	44 399
Environmental protection		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	237	248	259
Trading services		19 543	19 543	19 543	19 543	19 543	19 543	19 543	19 543	19 543	19 543	19 543	19 543	234 519	232 297	242 750
Energy sources		13 295	13 295	13 295	13 295	13 295	13 295	13 295	13 295	13 295	13 295	13 295	13 295	159 539	166 559	174 054
Water management		2 215	2 215	2 215	2 215	2 215	2 215	2 215	2 215	2 215	2 215	2 215	2 215	26 580	27 750	28 998
Waste water management		2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	28 375	17 083	17 852
Waste management		1 669	1 669	1 669	1 669	1 669	1 669	1 669	1 669	1 669	1 669	1 669	1 669	20 024	20 905	21 846
Other		22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	260	271	284
Total Expenditure - Functional		47 261	47 261	47 261	47 261	47 261	47 261	47 261	47 261	47 261	47 261	47 261	47 261	567 133	577 632	603 555
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		10 232	10 232	10 232	10 232	10 232	10 232	10 232	10 232	10 232	10 232	10 232	10 232	122 780	137 433	189 445
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	10 232	10 232	10 232	10 232	10 232	10 232	10 232	10 232	10 232	10 232	10 232	10 232	122 780	137 433	189 445

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	3 994	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	3 994	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 594	1 594	1 594	1 594	1 594	1 594	1 594	1 594	1 594	1 594	1 594	1 594	19 123	27 290	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 154	-
Sport and recreation		1 268	1 268	1 268	1 268	1 268	1 268	1 268	1 268	1 268	1 268	1 268	1 268	15 221	15 136	-
Public safety		325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	3 902	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		3 378	3 378	3 378	3 378	3 378	3 378	3 378	3 378	3 378	3 378	3 378	3 378	40 533	33 117	63 247
Planning and development		1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	13 530	-	-
Road transport		2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	27 003	33 117	63 247
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		6 152	6 152	6 152	6 152	6 152	6 152	6 152	6 152	6 152	6 152	6 152	6 152	73 824	83 604	99 008
Energy sources		3 610	3 610	3 610	3 610	3 610	3 610	3 610	3 610	3 610	3 610	3 610	3 610	43 324	41 354	54 897
Water management		2 542	2 542	2 542	2 542	2 542	2 542	2 542	2 542	2 542	2 542	2 542	2 542	30 500	42 250	44 111
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	11 456	11 456	11 456	11 456	11 456	11 456	11 456	11 456	11 456	11 456	11 456	11 456	137 474	144 011	162 255
Funded by:																
National Government		9 746	9 746	9 746	9 746	9 746	9 746	9 746	9 746	9 746	9 746	9 746	9 746	116 950	144 011	162 255
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		9 746	9 746	9 746	9 746	9 746	9 746	9 746	9 746	9 746	9 746	9 746	9 746	116 950	144 011	162 255
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		1 710	1 710	1 710	1 710	1 710	1 710	1 710	1 710	1 710	1 710	1 710	1 710	20 524	-	-
Total Capital Funding		11 456	11 456	11 456	11 456	11 456	11 456	11 456	11 456	11 456	11 456	11 456	11 456	137 474	144 011	162 255

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	4 120	4 120	4 120	4 120	4 120	4 120	4 120	4 120	4 120	4 120	4 120	4 120	49 441	51 617	53 939
Service charges - electricity revenue	12 965	12 965	12 965	12 965	12 965	12 965	12 965	12 965	12 965	12 965	12 965	12 965	155 576	162 421	169 730
Service charges - water revenue	3 047	3 047	3 047	3 047	3 047	3 047	3 047	3 047	3 047	3 047	3 047	3 047	36 568	38 177	39 895
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	17 199	17 956	18 764
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	12 517	13 068	13 656
Rental of facilities and equipment	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	1 605	1 676	1 751
Interest earned - external investments	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	3 820	3 988	4 167
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	1 611	1 681	1 757
Licences and permits	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	3 478	3 631	3 794
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	19 311	19 311	19 311	19 311	19 311	19 311	19 311	19 311	19 311	19 311	19 311	19 311	231 733	237 374	258 070
Other revenue	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 169	14 031	14 649	15 308
Cash Receipts by Source	43 965	43 965	43 965	43 965	43 965	43 965	43 965	43 965	43 965	43 965	43 965	43 965	527 579	546 237	580 831
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	9 746	9 746	9 746	9 746	9 746	9 746	9 746	9 746	9 746	9 746	9 746	9 746	116 950	121 447	162 655
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	53 711	53 711	53 711	53 711	53 711	53 711	53 711	53 711	53 711	53 711	53 711	53 711	644 529	667 684	743 486
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	16 269	16 269	16 269	16 269	16 269	16 269	16 269	16 269	16 269	16 269	16 269	16 269	195 231	202 230	211 198
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	930	971	1 015
Bulk purchases - electricity	11 235	11 235	11 235	11 235	11 235	11 235	11 235	11 235	11 235	11 235	11 235	11 235	134 814	140 746	147 080
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	13 090	13 090	13 090	13 090	13 090	13 090	13 090	13 090	13 090	13 090	13 090	13 090	157 078	151 126	157 988
Cash Payments by Type	40 671	40 671	40 671	40 671	40 671	40 671	40 671	40 671	40 671	40 671	40 671	40 671	488 053	495 073	517 280
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	11 456	11 456	11 456	11 456	11 456	11 456	11 456	11 456	11 456	11 456	11 456	11 456	137 474	144 011	162 255
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	52 127	52 127	52 127	52 127	52 127	52 127	52 127	52 127	52 127	52 127	52 127	52 127	625 527	639 084	679 535
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	1 583	1 583	1 583	1 583	1 583	1 583	1 583	1 583	1 583	1 583	1 583	1 583	19 002	20 300	20 300
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	90 467	92 051	93 634	95 218	96 801	98 384	99 968	101 551	103 135	104 718	106 302	107 885	90 467	109 469	138 069
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	92 051	93 634	95 218	96 801	98 384	99 968	101 551	103 135	104 718	106 302	107 885	109 469	109 469	138 069	202 020

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
				Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25								
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget											Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication														-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication														-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication														-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication														-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication														-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication														-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication														-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication														-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure	1	27 514	69 816	59 491	57 291	57 468	57 468	59 932	58 604	61 199
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	8 036	-	-	-	4 682	-	-
Roads		-	-	8 036	-	-	-	4 682	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		27 569	69 872	38 924	31 000	31 000	31 000	25 250	16 354	17 088
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		27 569	69 872	38 924	31 000	31 000	31 000	25 250	16 354	17 088
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	12 531	26 291	26 468	26 468	30 000	42 250	44 111
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	12 531	26 291	26 468	26 468	30 000	42 250	44 111
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		(56)	(56)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		(56)	(56)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		133 365	172 803	11 509	14 465	29 716	29 716	3 902	12 154	-
<i>Community Facilities</i>		133 365	172 803	11 509	14 465	29 716	29 716	3 902	12 154	-
<i>Halls</i>		133 365	172 803	2 642	465	8 542	8 542	-	12 154	-
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	8 867	14 000	21 174	21 174	3 902	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		43	2 065	1 718	3 000	2 000	2 000	15 630	-	-
Operational Buildings		43	2 065	1 718	3 000	2 000	2 000	15 630	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	(0)	(536)	-	-	-	13 130	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		43	2 065	2 254	3 000	2 000	2 000	2 500	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		(46 828)	(47 340)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		(46 828)	(47 340)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		(46 828)	(47 340)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		9 044	9 290	1 435	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Computer Equipment		9 044	9 290	1 435	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 454	(9 843)	400	4 792	4 792	4 792	2 510	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 454	(9 843)	400	4 792	4 792	4 792	2 510	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		4 074	3 629	10 291	1 815	1 815	1 815	1 384	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		4 074	3 629	10 291	1 815	1 815	1 815	1 384	-	-
Transport Assets		6 558	10 309	3 476	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		6 558	10 309	3 476	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	138 224	210 729	88 321	81 363	95 791	95 791	84 358	70 758	61 199

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure	1	-	-	(15 360)	-	-	-	5 000	-	5 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	(19 636)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	(19 636)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	5 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	5 000
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	4 276	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	4 276	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Halls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		25 910	23 117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	11 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	11 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		25 910	11 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		25 910	11 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	24	2 545	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	24	2 545	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	24	2 545	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	145	(158)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	145	(158)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	145	(158)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	282	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	282	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	25 910	23 567	(12 973)	-	-	-	5 000	-	5 000
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		5.1%	2.9%	-9.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.6%	0.0%	3.1%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		37.8%	39.9%	-19.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.6%	0.0%	7.9%

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure	1	6 103	5 836	14 405	8 700	14 160	14 160	15 985	16 688	17 439
Roads Infrastructure		369	809	2 694	2 000	4 120	4 120	7 285	7 605	7 948
Roads		369	809	2 694	2 000	4 120	4 120	7 285	7 605	7 948
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		5 734	5 027	6 781	6 700	10 040	10 040	8 700	9 083	9 492
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		100	36	660	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		5 594	3 628	5 441	5 500	8 640	8 640	7 244	7 563	7 903
LV Networks		40	1 363	680	1 200	1 400	1 400	1 456	1 520	1 588
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	4 930	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Piers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	4 930	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Halls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		249	279	(435)	760	12 621	12 621	1 520	1 587	1 658
Operational Buildings		249	279	(435)	760	12 621	12 621	1 520	1 587	1 658
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		249	279	(435)	760	12 621	12 621	1 520	1 587	1 658
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		25	2	3 019	4 020	4 010	4 010	4 170	4 354	4 550
Furniture and Office Equipment		25	2	3 019	4 020	4 010	4 010	4 170	4 354	4 550
Machinery and Equipment		404	181	3 240	3 370	3 250	3 250	7 530	7 861	8 215
Machinery and Equipment		404	181	3 240	3 370	3 250	3 250	7 530	7 861	8 215
Transport Assets		-	788	603	1 200	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 357	1 418
Transport Assets		-	788	603	1 200	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 357	1 418
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	6 781	7 086	20 833	18 050	35 341	35 341	30 505	31 847	33 281
R&M as a % of PPE		0.5%	0.5%	1.3%	1.2%	2.3%	2.1%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		1.4%	1.8%	4.2%	3.6%	6.7%	6.7%	9.4%	5.6%	5.8%

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		58 176	47 530	56 756	48 880	48 880	48 880	46 957	49 023	51 230
Roads Infrastructure		27 041	45 541	28 174	24 040	24 040	24 040	23 095	24 111	25 196
Roads		27 041	25 834	28 174	24 040	24 040	24 040	23 095	24 111	25 196
Road Structures		-	18 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	1 389	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4 070	(28 578)	5 017	3 562	3 562	3 562	3 422	3 573	3 733
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		4 070	(32 260)	5 017	3 562	3 562	3 562	3 422	3 573	3 733
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	1 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	2 451	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		22 956	20 974	17 489	16 299	16 299	16 299	15 658	16 347	17 082
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	3 684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	2 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	431	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		22 956	14 565	17 489	16 299	16 299	16 299	15 658	16 347	17 082
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 083	6 716	5 052	4 192	4 192	4 192	4 027	4 204	4 393
Pump Station		-	1 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		3 083	4 374	5 052	4 192	4 192	4 192	4 027	4 204	4 393
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	1 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 027	1 971	1 025	787	787	787	756	789	825
Landfill Sites		-	942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		1 027	1 029	1 025	787	787	787	756	789	825
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Piers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		528	484	335	120	120	120	115	120	126
Community Facilities		528	484	335	120	120	120	115	120	126
<i>Halls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		528	(0)	335	120	120	120	115	120	126
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		3 303	3 575	2 081	3 015	3 015	3 015	2 896	3 024	3 160
Operational Buildings		3 303	3 575	2 081	3 015	3 015	3 015	2 896	3 024	3 160
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		3 303	3 575	2 081	3 015	3 015	3 015	2 896	3 024	3 160
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		151	357	459	342	342	342	328	343	358
Computer Equipment		151	357	459	342	342	342	328	343	358
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 422	868	2 662	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 882	3 009	3 144
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 422	868	2 662	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 882	3 009	3 144
Machinery and Equipment		32	1 618	125	419	419	419	402	420	439
Machinery and Equipment		32	1 618	125	419	419	419	402	420	439
Transport Assets		5 003	4 518	3 526	4 599	4 599	4 599	4 418	4 613	4 820
Transport Assets		5 003	4 518	3 526	4 599	4 599	4 599	4 418	4 613	4 820
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	68 615	59 109	65 944	60 375	60 375	60 375	58 000	60 552	63 277

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		507 754	581 087	57 290	30 899	79 668	79 668	32 895	58 117	96 056
Roads Infrastructure		444 454	455 553	12 415	27 189	36 323	36 323	22 321	33 117	63 247
Roads		444 454	455 553	12 415	27 189	36 323	36 323	22 321	33 117	63 247
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	38 289	38 289	10 574	25 000	32 809
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	38 289	38 289	10 574	25 000	32 809
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		30 568	97 024	44 876	3 709	5 055	5 055	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		30 568	97 024	44 876	3 709	5 055	5 055	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		32 732	28 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		32 732	28 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2 988	8 360	886	-	-	-	15 221	15 136	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Halls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 988	8 360	886	-	-	-	15 221	15 136	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		2 988	8 360	886	-	-	-	15 221	15 136	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	5 244	-	6 000	6 000	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	5 244	-	6 000	6 000	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	510 742	589 447	63 420	30 899	85 668	85 668	48 116	73 253	96 056
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	71.6%	45.7%	27.5%	47.2%	47.2%	35.0%	50.9%	59.2%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		744.4%	997.2%	96.2%	51.2%	141.9%	141.9%	83.0%	121.0%	151.8%

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-				
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		-	-	-				
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - Other		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council								
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION								
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES								
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION								
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY								
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT								
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT								
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION								
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES								
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT								
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT								
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT								
Vote 13 - Other								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 -								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
													Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Parent municipality:																		
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
	Water Distribution:Water (Dept 380)	Mapoteng diamond view Water		New														
	Water Distribution:Water (Dept 380)	Geelboom Bulk Water Supply		New														
	Water Distribution:Water (Dept 380)	Magojaneng Tswelolepele Bulk Water Supply		New														
	Water Distribution:Water (Dept 380)	New Mokalamosesane Water		New														
	Water Distribution:Water (Dept 380)	Bankhara Bodulong Water Supply (450 sites)		New														
	Water Distribution:Water (Dept 380)	Technical Machinery New		Renewal														
	Electricity:Electricity (Dept 410; 405)	Obama; P/Land & W/ville Electrification		New														
	Electricity:Electricity (Dept 410; 405)	PoolMan Substation		Upgrading														
	Electricity:Electricity (Dept 410; 405)	EEDMG Electricity Consumption Reduction		New														
	Electricity:Electricity (Dept 410; 405)	Mini Transformer New		New														
	Roads:Public Works (Dept 330)	Maruping Tsago Road		Upgrading														
	Roads:Public Works (Dept 330)	Mapoteng Diamond View Road		New														
	Roads:Public Works (Dept 330)	Kagung (Westderby and hardvard paved road)		Upgrading														
	Roads:Public Works (Dept 330)	BATLHAROS ROADS(Nanana Section)		Upgrading														
	Roads:Public Works (Dept 330)	Road in Magojaneng (RDP to block D)		Upgrading														
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums:Sports Gr	Upgrading of Sports Facilities in Maruping		New														
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums:Sports Grou	Upgrading of Sports Facilities in Wrenchville		Upgrading														
	Community Halls and Facilities:Commun	Seoding Comm Hall		Renewal														
	Fire Fighting and Protection:Fire Brigade	construction kuruman firestation & disaster center ward 1		New														
	Finance:Finance	Finance Office Equipment		New														
	Asset Management:Asset Management	Municipal Laptops		New														
	Administrative and Corporate Support:Offic	Corporate Office equipment		New														
	Development Facilitation:Municipal Buid	Renovation of Municipal Buildings		Renewal														
	Economic Development/Planning:Techni	Technical Dept Furniture		New														
	Administrative and Corporate Support:Com	Community Service Office Equipment		New														
	Administrative and Corporate Support:C	Community Services Machinery and Equipment		New														
	Parent Capital expenditure																	
	Entities:																	
	<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
	Entity A																	
	Water project A																	
	Entity B																	
	Electricity project B																	
	Entity Capital expenditure																	
	Total Capital expenditure																	

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

check 138 768 181 459 (0) (0) (0)

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>																		

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
													Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
	Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>																	
	Parent Operational expenditure													-	-	-	-	-
	Entities: <i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
	Entity A Water project A																	
	Entity B Electricity project B																	
	Entity Operational expenditure													-	-	-	-	-
	Total Operational expenditure													-	-	-	-	-